#### Marketing Research

## **Quant-qual research** ASSISTED LIVING guides marketer o senior services

Also...

- > How to get a 360-degree view of pharmaceutical usage
- Culture-based scale response among Hispanics
- > Yahoo! study looks at what the Web means to women

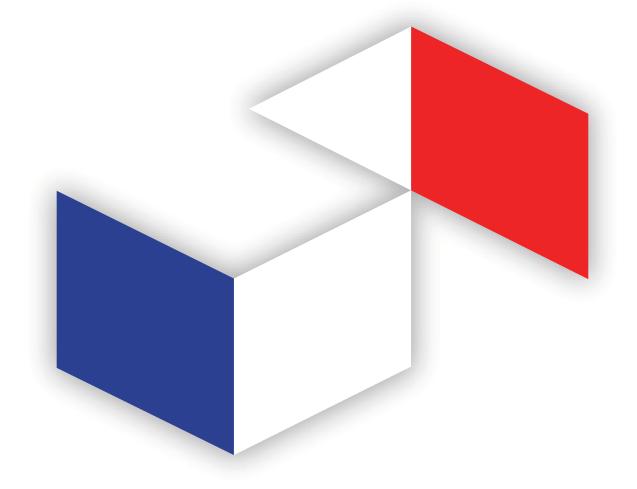


R

FEBRUARY 2011

Register today for our upcoming webinar on March 9th, "Best Practices in Forecasting and Optimization." MARCresearch.com

2011 Research **Software Directory**  Bienvenue. Schlesinger Associates is now in Paris.



The best just got better. Schlesinger Associates has acquired the leading focus group facility in Paris and the leading recruitment agency in France.

Now part of the growing Schlesinger network worldwide, Passerelles and ConsuMed Research will offer a single source solution for qualitative and quantitative research in Paris with the uncompromising commitment to success you expect from every project we deliver.

Call +33 (0) 1 53 33 83 80 to learn more about our expanding global capabilities.





A Schlesinger Associates Company

#### YOUR GLOBAL RESEARCH PARTNER, ANYWHERE, ANYTIME.

Focus Groups > Online > Recruitment > Technology > Global Project Management

schlesingerassociates.com



#### Information you need, people you trust



In 1985 we founded our company, On-Line Communications, Inc.

Today that company is still providing the **best data collection in the industry**. In 2008 we decided to transition to a Dba and use our acronym **OLC Global**, same company, same people, and same management! Just a recognition that the world is shrinking and we all have to do more. We are **now offering inbound**, **outbound and IVR** capabilities to our client partners.

When you work as hard as you do to create the perfect questionnaire, you want someone to work equally as hard to administer it!

#### **Call OLC Global Now!**

800-765-3200

www.olcglobal.com

## contents

#### case study

26 Catering to their needs Quant-qual approach helps senior services organization understand how to inform and listen to a crucial market segment By Emily Goon

#### techniques

- 32 What does a woman want - online? Comprehensive study uses research to do Sigmund a solid By Nima Srinivasan and Edwin Wong
- 42 No longer a party of one Rethinking how we research and market to families with children By Wynne Tyree
- 46 Keep the lines of communication open Guidelines for easing parental fears regarding online research By Pam Goldfarb Liss

- 50 A bit more personal Qualitative techniques that go beyond the focus group room By Tina Brogdon
- 54 Coherence for adherence How to obtain a 360-degree view of pharmaceutical usage By Laura Winn Johnson

#### columns

- 16 Qualitatively Speaking The value of second sight in qualitative and ethnographic fieldwork By Bill Abrams
- 20 Data Use Culture-based scale response bias among Hispanics By Jim Starks
- 108 Trade Talk Two books deliver complementary takes on qualitative By Joseph Rydholm

#### departments

- 6 In Case You Missed It...
- 8 Survey Monitor
- 10 Names of Note
- 12 Product and Service Update
- 14 Research Industry News
- 70 Calendar of Events
- 71 2011 Marketing Research Software Directory
- 107 Index of Advertisers
- 110 Before You Go...



**Publisher** Steve Quirk

Editor Joseph Rydholm

Content Editor Emily Goon

Production Manager James Quirk

Directory Manager Alice Davies

Advertising Sales Evan Tweed, V.P. Sales 651-379-6200 evan@quirks.com

Lance Streff 651-379-6200 lance@quirks.com



An interactive downloadable PDF copy of this magazine is available at www. quirks.com/pdf/201102\_quirks.pdf.



Want to read this on your iPad? Use the Good Reader app for better viewing and touch-screen interactivity.



Follow us on Twitter @QuirksMR.

#### JANUARY THROUGH DECEMBER

#### Marketing Research Seminars

We cordially invite you to experience our unequalled commitment to excellence.



20

#### **BURKE INSTITUTE**

#### TO REGISTER:

- BurkeInstitute.com
- 800-543-8635 or
- 513-684-4999
- E-mail: register@BurkeInstitute.com

101

104

For additional information or details about our seminars please contact:

Jim Berling | Managing Director or visit our web site at BurkeInstitute.com



#### SEMINAR DATES, LOCATIONS AND FEES FOR NORTH AMERICA

| Practical Marketing<br>Research \$2,395       New York     Jan 11-13       San Francisco     Feb 28-Mar 2       Sub Francisco     Feb 28-Mar 2 |  | 203   Specialized Moderator<br>Skills for Qualitative<br>Research Applications<br>\$2,895 |  |  | 506   Customer Satisfaction<br>& Loyalty Research:<br>Managing, Measuring,<br>Analyzing & Interpreting<br>\$2,395 |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Chicago<br>Philadelphia<br>New York<br>Chicago   | Apr 11-13<br>June 14-16<br>July 25-27<br>Sep 27-29 | EW  | Cincinnati<br>Cincinnati<br>Cincinnati                             | Mar 14-17<br>June 27-30<br>Oct 3-6                                 |   | New York<br>San Francisco<br>Chicago                                 | Mar 29-31<br>June 21-23<br>Sep 21-23                     |
| Atlanta<br>Designing Eff<br>Questionnair<br>by Step Work   | fective<br>es: A Step                              | 2071  | Tools: Social<br>Communitie  | tion Qualitative<br>Media, Online<br>s & Virtual<br>tforms \$1,995 | 601   | Data Analysis for<br>Marketing Research: The<br>Fundamentals \$1,995 |  |
| New York<br>San Francisco<br>Chicago<br>Los Angeles  | Jan 25-27<br>Mar 15-17<br>May 24-26<br>July 12-14  | C<br>L<br>301   | Cincinnati<br>Chicago<br>os Angeles<br>Writing & Pro               |  |   | New York<br>Chicago<br>San Francisco<br>Philadelphia<br>Cincinnati   | Feb 7-8<br>Apr 4-5<br>June 6-7<br>Aug 15-16<br>Oct 24-25 |
| Cincinnati<br>Atlanta<br>Baltimore   | Aug 30-Sep 1<br>Oct 18-20<br>Nov 29-Dec 1          | Actionable Marketing<br>Research Reports \$2,395  |  |  | 602   Tools & Techniques of<br>Data Analysis \$2,695  |  |  |
| <b>Online Resea</b><br><b>Practices &amp; In</b><br>\$1,995  |  | C<br>S<br>P   | lew York<br>Chicago<br>Can Francisco<br>Philadelphia<br>Cincinnati | Feb 9-11<br>Apr 6-8<br>June 8-10<br>Aug 17-19<br>Oct 26-28         |   | New York<br>San Francisco<br>Chicago<br>Los Angeles                  | Feb 15-18<br>May 10-13<br>June 27-30<br>Aug 23-26        |
| New York<br>San Francisco<br>Chicago   | Feb 24-25<br>June 27-28<br>Sep 19-20               | 501   |  | of Marketing   | 603   | Cincinnati   | Nov 1-4  |
| Focus Group<br>Training \$2,8  |  | 0   | an Francisco<br>Chicago<br>Jew York                                | Mar 3-4<br>Apr 14-15<br>July 28-29                                 |   | Analysis \$2,6<br>Cincinnati<br>San Francisco                        |  |
| Cincinnati<br>Cincinnati<br>Cincinnati   | Jan 24-27<br>Mar 8-11<br>May 3-6                   | A   | Atlanta  | Dec 8-9  |   | Chicago<br>Los Angeles<br>Atlanta                                    | July 19-22<br>Sep 13-16<br>Nov 15-18                     |
| Cincinnati June 21-24<br>Cincinnati Aug 2-5<br>Cincinnati Sep 27-30  |  | Laying the Foundation for<br>New Product Success \$1,995                                  |  |  | 605   Practical Conjoint Analysis<br>& Discrete Choice Modeling   |  |  |
| Cincinnati   | Nov 15-18  | 1   | Chicago<br>San Francisco   | Mar 30-31<br>Sep 14-15   |   | \$2,395<br>Los Angeles   | Apr 12-14  |
|  |  |   | Market Segn<br>Positioning F                                       | nentation &<br>Research \$2,395                                    |   | New York<br>Chicago  | Aug 2-4<br>Oct 18-20                                     |
|  |  | c   | lew York<br>Chicago<br>Gan Francisco                               | Feb 1-3<br>June 7-9<br>Nov 1-3                                     |   |  |  |

Please check our web site or contact us about the following:

- Certificate Programs
- Pass Programs
- (with 3, 6, & 12 month options)
- On-site seminars
- Combination/team fee discounts
- Recommended seminar combinations: 101 & 501, 202 & 203, 301 & 601, 602 & 603
- Dates and locations for programs subject to change. Please check www.BurkeInstitute.com for the most up-to-date information.

#### in case you missed it ...

#### news and notes on marketing and research



#### Be accessible, honest, friendly - the rules of engagement for brands on Facebook

Many have lauded social media as a way for brands to form a personality and connect with consumers beyond the obvious corporate information and occasional coupons. What many didn't expect is that failing to give your brand a more human face in social media could make you seem even more foreign and inaccessible, according to a study from Firefly Millward Brown, a Westport, Conn., research company. This only further proves the point that social networking for social networking's sake can be disastrous and that brands need to have a mission when they tweet or post to Facebook.

Research indicated that although most organizations recognize the potential and importance of social media, they are confused about the rules of engagement and lack organizational support and confidence. To help companies and brands secure their footing in this uncharted terrain, here are 10 rules for engaging with social media for corporations.

1. Don't recreate your homepage. Consumers want to see something new, fresh or different.

Listen first, then talk. Consumers want a conversation where brands listen to what they have to say.
 Build trust by being open and honest. Transparency is key for brands in social media and is the most critical factor in building trust.

**4. Give your brand a face.** Brands often suffer in social media because they don't have anyone who answers to the consumer, a face for the brand.

5. Offer something of value. Consumers are more likely to respond to brands that offer them something real and tangible, preferably without wanting something in return. While discounts and coupons are in vogue for brands in social media, they can create distrust. Exclusive content, deals or inside information on new products and services are valued by consumers.

6. Be relevant.

7. Talk like a friend, not a corporate entity.

8. Give consumers some control. Brands that embrace consumer input and promote it will be more effective in managing the conversation.

 $\boldsymbol{9}.$  Let consumers come to you. Consumers do not want to feel that brands are shouting messages at them.

**10.** Let consumers talk for you. Brands achieve more kudos when consumers take the initiative and advocate them. The 2010 Toyota campaign where real people talked about their stories on Facebook and were then featured in a television ad is a great example of how a brand can build relationships by encouraging customers to participate in conversations, rather than by overt sales efforts.

#### What it takes for an app to succeed: free, fun, functional

For an app just to gain adoption it takes tremendous functionality, usability, media and a bit of luck. Free helps, too. Some 44 percent of app users said that all or nearly all of their apps were free, according to a study commissioned by promotion agency Moosylvania and conducted by Great Questions LLC and First Choice Facilities Research.

The study also found that the majority (80 percent) of smartphone users surveyed used apps, but apps aren't as dominant as marketing might have you believe. They may be a much-hyped promotional tool but almost half of respondents indicated they used the Internet more often than apps on their mobile devices. In fact, while they reported owning as many as 30 apps, most mobile users (85 percent men and 75 percent women) actually use only about 10 on a regular basis.

Among male respondents, the top 10 apps cited were Google Maps (14 percent), Facebook (13 percent), Pandora (6 percent), Weather (3.2 percent), ESPN (3.1 percent), Angry Birds (2 percent), Words With Friends (1.4 percent), Shazam (1.3 percent) and Yahoo (0.9 percent). Twitter and Yelp! tied for 10th place (0.8 percent each).

The top 10 picks for females were Facebook (27 percent), Google Maps (7 percent), Weather (5 percent). Pandora (4.5 percent), Twitter (2.9 percent), Google (2.5 percent), Words With Friends (2.4 percent), Shazam (1.4 percent) and Solitaire (1.1 percent). Bank of America and Calendar tied for 10th place (0.9 percent each).

"Brand-sponsored mobile apps should overcompensate on what consumers need - and not be too self-serving," said Norty Cohen, CEO of Moosylvania. "You don't necessarily need to be in the top 30 to be successful. Marketers need to understand that just having an app isn't the total answer - they'll need to combine it with other branding, promotion and experiential efforts to make it successful. It is a highly-targeted, long-term strategy. It is definitely growing in popularity, but this doesn't necessarily translate into a huge audience for every app."

#### Android is from Mars, iPhone is from Venus?

While electronic gadget may seem inherently androgynous, it seems that popular technology devices tend to have a gender as women gravitate toward the Kindle and iPhone and men favor the iPad and Droid, according to Jenna Goudreau's December 7, 2010, Forbes.com blog, "Is The iPhone For Girls?"

Marketing research group Women at NBCU monthly tracks the top 500 brands that are most important to women by following what they search for and talk about online, and Apple's iPhone has consistently been at the top of the top-500 brands, reaching the No. 8 spot in October 2010 (up 14 spots from August 2010). Separately, research from Nielsen finds that women show a greater preference for the iPhone while men show a stronger interest in Motorola's Droid. The majority of women (31 percent) preferred Apple's operating system, but the majority of men (33 percent) preferred Android. Why the split? According to mobile technology analyst Sascha Segan, a columnist at PC Magazine, it all comes down to marketing. "They have been advertising Android phones with these aggressive, violent ads," said Segan. "They've made the Droid persona a threatening robot with a red eye. It's an ad campaign that is targeting men."

If a battle of the sexes is playing out between phone brands, what about other devices? Amazon seems to be after women to purchase its Kindle, as one commercial features a woman and man lounging by the pool. As the man struggles to read an iPad in the sunlight, he asks how she is able to read from her device. The woman explains that it's a Kindle and that she paid more for her sunglasses. It seems to be effective pandering as the Kindle is winning the female vote. On NBCU's brand index, the Kindle jumped up 200 spots in its importance to women, from No. 386 in September 2010 to No. 170 in October 2010. According to data from the Pew Research Center, more men than women own tablet computers (like the iPad) while more women than men own e-book readers (like the Kindle).



## We're going live with SampleMarket<sup>™</sup> 2.0 AND ONLINE SAMPLING WILL BE REINVENTED.

Real-time access to uSamp panelists through our website.

With our next generation panel access platform, market researchers will gain online access to our panelists, experience greater efficiency through real-time pricing and feasibility, and unprecedented control over their sample needs.

Become a beta client at SampleMarketBeta.com

| PanelNet <sup>™</sup>                         |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| SampleMarket <sup>™</sup> 2.0                 | 11Samp                            |
| PanelShield™                                  | USamp<br>INNOVATION & RELIABILITY |
| <b>OpinionPlace</b> <sup>®</sup> <b>River</b> |                                   |

© Copyright 2010, United Sample, Inc. All rights reserved. uSamp,<sup>™</sup> SampleMarket,<sup>™</sup> PanelNet,<sup>™</sup> PanelShield<sup>™</sup> and OpinionPlace® are trademarks of United Sample, Inc.

#### Smartphones find favor with 'experience factor'

Three years ago the primary concern of many customers when buying a mobile phone was whether their model of choice had an appealing design and was equipped with the latest technology, such as Wi-Fi, GPS or a high-resolution camera. Today, the "experience factor" may be the most important consideration for smartphone owners, according to Smartphone owners in Germany are significantly more satisfied with their current operating systems, with 41 percent reporting they would like their next phone to have the same OS as their current one. At the international level only one in four smartphones users would like to use the same operating system for their next phone. Owners of smartphones manufac-



a survey by Nuremberg, Germany, research company The GfK Group.

While a compelling telephone design and features at the cutting edge of technology certainly remain popular, in light of the large selection and the relatively minor differences between the offers of various providers, there is a danger that products and brands are becoming increasingly interchangeable, according to GfK's study, which queried smartphone owners in Germany, Spain, the U.K., China, Brazil and the U.S.

What can set them apart? The experience factor. In other words, the possibilities that the use of a specific smartphone offers them. A decisive aspect of the experience factor is the device's operating system, but it is also linked to the possibility of surfing the Internet and the ease of installing apps. tured by Apple seem to be particularly satisfied, with 69 percent of current owners in Germany intending to choose a device with this operating system for their next purchase. For the competitor system Android this figure stands at 54 percent in Germany, and among BlackBerry users the percentage is 41 percent.

However, across all operating systems, the number of those who are keeping their options open for the selection of their next mobile phone is 56 percent internationally. Here smartphone providers have ample potential to find favor with consumers by offering a superior experience factor. In this respect, the quality of the experience factor will increasingly depend on the sphere of experience not being limited to the smartphone in the future.

For 44 percent of respondents, the smooth combination of mobile phone, laptop and tablet PC is the most important consideration when choosing an operating system. Success will therefore be enjoyed by those smartphone providers who offer consumers a world of experience which, in addition to providing access to different apps and services and being user friendly, also presents the opportunity to transfer the experience factor to other devices with larger screens. For more information visit www.gfk.com.

#### Affluent Americans immersed in technology more than the rest

Ninety-five percent of adults in households earning over \$75,000 annually use the Internet and cell phones and are more likely to use the Internet on any given day; own multiple Internet-ready devices; do things involving money online; and get news online, compared to lower-earning households. These are a few of the major ways in which higher-income households differ from other Americans in lower-income households in their tech ownership and use, according to data from Pew Research Center's Internet and American Life Project, Washington, D.C.

Some 95 percent of Americans who live in households earning \$75,000+ per year use the Internet at least occasionally, compared with 70 percent of those living in households earning less than \$75,000. Even among those who use the Internet, the well-off are more likely than those with less income to use technology. Of that 95 percent of high-income Internet users, 99 percent use the Internet at home (versus 93 percent of the Internet users in lower brackets); 93 percent of higher have some type of broadband connection (versus 85 percent); and 95 percent own some type of cell phone (versus 83 percent).

The differences among income cohorts apply to other technology as well. The relatively well-todo are also more likely than those in lesser-income households to own a variety of information and communications gear. Seventy-

Register today for our upcoming webinar on March 9<sup>th</sup>, "Best Practices in Forecasting and Optimization." Sponsored by Quirk's!

# Experience is our tradeM/A/R/C.

Need a proven partner? Choose the experts at M/A/R/C. We deliver research that gives answers instead of data. From one-on-one deep-dives to accurate predictions of in-market outcomes, our seasoned professionals design research that targets the need and delivers the strategy.

Call 800.884.MARC (6272) or visit www.marcresearch.com/experience



M/A/R/C<sup>®</sup> Research Strong brands start with smart research

#### names of note

Pamela Ann Wegmann, founder of Information Matters, a New Orleans research firm, died on December 11 at age 59.

Ipsos Understanding UnLtd., a Cincinnati research company, has promoted Kristin Sharp to CEO, qualitative, U.S.

Lloyd Burdett has been named head of consulting for Chapel Hill, N.C., research firm The Futures Company.

New York researcher The Nielsen Company has appointed **Bill Moult** as president, media analytics.

Cincinnati research company Burke, Inc. has promoted Tim George to vice president, human resources. Additionally, the company has hired Jane Thurston and Thania Farrar as senior account executive, client services.



Thurston

Paul

Bruce Paul has joined Chicago research company Synovate as senior vice president. He will be based in New York.

Evolution Marketing Research, Blue Bell, Pa., has named Michael Heasley partner and director, quantitative research.

Vancouver, B.C., research company Vision Critical has made two appointments to its U.K. team: Gina Lagos, senior research director: and Mike Stevens, senior vice president, research. Both will be based in the company's London office. Separately, Ad Voogt has been named to Vision Critical's board of directors.

Insight Research Group, London, has made several appointments to its New York operation Insight Health US: Andrea Bartzen. director. strategic business; Gary Fernandez, account manager; Trevor Jenkins, research assistant; and Jennyfer **Parra**, office manager.

New York social media consultancy Converseon has hired Mark Kovscek as senior vice president, enterprise analytics. Research will be among his responsibilities.

Research Now, Plano, Texas, has promoted Craig Stevens to executive vice president, global client development. The company has also named John Tan senior vice president, global operations.



Stevens

Alex Batchelor has been elected to London research company BrainJuicer Group PLC's board of directors as an executive director.

Tom Drouillard has been named president and CEO of Scarborough *Research*, New York.

London research company YouGov has hired Jane Ormiston as executive vice president, marketing insights, North America.

Framingham, Mass., research company Kadence International has appointed Patrick Young as insight manager. Additionally, the company has hired Heather Baker as graduate insight executive. Both will be based at the company's U.K. office.

Redwood Shores, Calif., research consultancy Added Value has named Jonathan Hall executive vice president, managing director of Cheskin Added Value, effective March 2011.

Jackie Polyakov has been named vice president of Cincinnati research company Market Vision.



Polyakov

Latta

Coastal Carolina University, Conway, S.C., has named Michael Latta associate dean of the E. Craig Wall Sr. College of Business Administration.

GfK Custom Research North America, New York, has promoted Thomas Finkle and David Krajicek to co-president.

Premier Retail Networks Inc., a San Francisco media services company, has hired Raymond Pettit as vice president, market research.

Directions Research Inc., Cincinnati, has promoted Tiffany Bailey to account manager.

CustomerLink Systems, a Roseville, Calif., marketing automation technology company, has promoted Jim Bonfield to senior vice president, business planning and development. Research will be among his responsibilities.

Joseph Cesaria has joined Los Angeles research company Ipsos OTX *MediaCT* as senior vice president, business development.

continued on p. 69



www.BaltimoreResearch.com You Need To Use Us 410.583.9991

#### Decipher debuts a Beacon for self-service research

Fresno, Calif., research company Decipher Inc. has rolled out Beacon, its research software suite designed to allow users to build and deploy their own online surveys to target audiences by integrating Decipher's data collection capabilities with a simple-to-use graphic interface. Beacon aims to offer the cost- and time-savings of a self-service platform while delivering customizable survey construction; quality-assurance review; targeted reporting; data download; and more.

Beacon also features built-in functionality for users to author their own surveys, with numerous question formats, multiple languages and branding customization. A reporting portal monitors data collection in real time, providing a variety of downloadable data file types and the ability to customize data to any level of complexity. For more information visit www. decipherinc.com.

#### New reporting tools to help automate survey processing

Sunnyvale, Calif., research software company iCharts has launched survey reporting tools for automating the processing of surveys. The company's tools are designed to support all standard survey questions, including Likert scale, forced ranking, multi-select and semantic differential. The offering also includes a zeroaggregation engine intended to understand the structure of the survey and then process the data without having to create crosstab tables. Other features include support for all survey types; support for all question types, including 2-D or 3-D grids; automatic calculation of base sizes; recoding of open-ends or category lists; ability to specify multiple weights; support for analysis and commentary in online reports; and

online reports downloadable to PowerPoint. For more information visit www.ichartsbusiness.com.

#### The Survey System debuts Web-CATI module

Creative Research Systems. Petaluma, Calif., has released a Web-CATI module for its Survey System product that is designed to allow telephone interviewers to work from home or other remote locations instead of in a central phone bank. With the module, the interviewer needs only a regular phone and a broadband Internet connection, plus a browser-equipped PC or Mac. The solution is also designed to work through VOIP systems such as Skype. The Survey System software aims to produce the various live online detail and survey summary reports needed.

To use the platform, the central office requires a minimum of The Survey System Professional Edition with the Web, CATI and Web-CATI modules, plus a Windows-based Web server. For more information visit www.surveysystem.com.

#### Brand Graph Digital set to measure digital marketing

Norwalk, Conn., research company Ipsos ASI has introduced Brand Graph Digital, a solution intended to provide in-market testing capabilities and deliver results to allow advertisers to quickly determine brand, platform, message and campaign performance, based on real-time insight for digital advertising campaigns. The Brand Graph Digital solution is designed to deliver an in-market evaluation of how target audiences are responding to advertising campaigns early in the media plan, offering analysis of what works and what doesn't work and then allowing marketers to tweak and adjust advertising campaigns as needed. For more information visit www.ipsos-asi.com.

#### Kinesis Survey expands to include Google Analytics

Kinesis Survey Technologies LLC, an Austin, Texas, research company, has added built-in support for Google Analytics to its Kinesis Survey platform. The integration is intended to allow Kinesis Survey users to track respondent activity by each survey URL for all projects. Via Google Analytics, Kinesis Survey URLs can be tracked to identify metrics including page views; traffic sources; geographic locations; unique visitors; device types; operating systems; and more. This data can be utilized to refine recruitment; sampling; quota management; and survey design strategies, as well as to measure survey traffic over time. Google Analytics functionality is included at no additional cost. For more information visit www.kinesissurvey.com.

#### Empathica launches analyst suite

Empathica Inc., a Mississauga, Ontario, research company, has launched Analyst Suite, a solution designed to provide business analysts with tools to perform complex queries on customer experience data. Analyst Suite capabilities aim to allow users to select criteria to extract data for custom reports, explore hypotheses and discover strategic insights beyond operational trends.

Analyst Suite is offered as a software-as-a-service solution built on Radnor, Pa., business software company QlikView's in-memory, associative search technology. Datasets are processed in real time as requests are entered into Analyst Suite. Additional criteria can be automatically aggregated into an existing search without the assistance of an IT department. For more information visit www.empathica.com.

#### **Global Qualitative Research**



FREE STATS™ statistical software, www.decisionanalyst.com/download.aspx Online qualitative research in English, Spanish, French, Portuguese, German, Dutch, Italian, Japanese, Korean, and Chinese.

- *Time-Extended*<sup>TM</sup> *Online Forums*. Interactive online discussions and/or interviews with 10 or more participants via a proprietary message-board platform over a period of days, weeks, or even months.
- Online Ethnography. Respondents take digital videos and images and make regular journal entries of their activities that are shared online with related stories and explanations.
- Online Communities. Regularly scheduled and/or impromptu research with existing or created communities. Decision Analyst creates and manages research communities, using its Six Steps for Building Effective Communities.
- Social Media Research. Millions of blogs, social networks, news outlets, and other online sources are scanned robotically and analyzed to reveal the meaning of what consumers are thinking, saying, and doing.

We have over 8,000,000 consumers in our suite of worldwide online panels ready to participate in your next qualitative project.

> Call 1-817-640-6166 or visit www.decisionanalyst.com



Strategic Research 
Analytics 
Modeling 
Optimization

604 Avenue H East 
Arlington, TX 76011-3100

#### News notes

Columbia, Md., research company Arbitron Inc. has lost accreditation from the Media Ratings Council (MRC), New York, for its RADAR and Nationwide network radio ratings. The MRC has elected to withdraw accreditation because the services use data from an increasing number of unaccredited Portable People Meter (PPM) markets. According to Arbitron, it intends to continue to use commercially-reasonable efforts in good faith to pursue MRC accreditation of its PPM ratings service; to regain accreditation for RADAR and Nationwide; and to keep the accreditations it has. The PPM service is active in 43 markets and accredited in Houston: Riverside. Calif.; and Minneapolis.

The Federal Trade Commission (FTC), Washington, D.C., has released an FTC staff report on protecting consumer privacy, addressing the need for greater consumer education; efforts to incorporate "privacy by design" into online services; and improving consumer notice and choice. Members of the Interactive Advertising Bureau (IAB), New York, are reviewing the report and plan to address the proposal of a government-run Do Not Track mechanism for the Internet, which would essentially require reengineering the Internet's architecture. According to the IAB, consumers depend upon sharing of data within this architecture to customize news sites; optimize Web services such as social networks; receive relevant content and advertising across the Web; and more. For more information on the IAB's response visit www.iab.net.

Cincinnati research company **Burke, Inc.**'s corporate headquarters has been awarded LEED gold as established by the **U.S. Green**  **Building Council** and verified by the **Green Building Certification Institute**, both of Washington, D.C. LEED is a program for the design, construction and operation of highperformance green buildings.

Vancouver, B.C., research company **Vision Critical** has entered into a charitable partnership with **WorldBed**, a nonprofit that provides cot-sized emergency field beds to disaster victims around the world.

**SRA Research Group**, Jupiter, Fla., celebrated its 25th anniversary in November 2010.

#### Acquisitions/transactions

Chicago research company **Synovate** has agreed to acquire a majority stake in **Comcon**, a Moscow research company. Synovate's existing Russian business and Comcon will combine their management, operations and research capabilities into a single Synovate-branded business.

Schlesinger Associates, an Edison, N.J., research company, has acquired Paris fieldwork agency ConsuMed Research and Paris focus group facilities Passerelles. Eric Nalpas of ConsuMed has been appointed managing director of the firms, which will operate as Schlesinger Associates companies.

New York research company **TNS** has acquired **Retail Insights**, a Brussels, Belgium, research firm. The Retail Insights team will join TNS.

#### Alliances/strategic partnerships

New York researcher **The Nielsen Company** and **Beijing China Cable Union Data Services Ltd.** (CCData) have entered into a joint venture, Nielsen-CCData, to deliver insight on China's digital TV market. Research companies **Enprecis**, Seattle, and **Sinotrust**, Beijing, have collaborated to help car manufacturers in China measure customer response to product quality using the Enprecis Continuous Quality Insight online survey and reporting platform for the global automotive industry.

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, research company **Itracks** has partnered with research companies **AskingCanadians**, Toronto; **EMI** - **Online Research Solutions**, Cincinnati; **Focus Forward**, Fort Washington, Pa.; and **Schlesinger Associates**, Edison, N.J., to create a network of panel providers to offer qualitative services to Itracks' The Global Online Moderator Community.

Separately, Itracks has brought on Jeffery Hayzlett, author and marketing expert, to provide strategic feedback to Itracks and its leadership team.

Research companies **Rentrak Corporation**, Portland, Ore., and **Ciné Chiffres**, Paris, have partnered to form **Rentrak Ciné Chiffres**, a division intended to provide box-office measurement throughout France using Rentrak's Box Office Essentials and International Box Office Essentials services.

Warwickshire, U.K., data specialist **Market Location** has entered into an agreement with Omaha, Neb., research company **Infogroup Inc.** to continue to serve U.K. customers under the infoUK brand. Market Location will fuel infoUK's database and online portal.

New York research company **Millward Brown** and Annapolis, Md., semantic Web platform

## **Certifiably Better Sample**

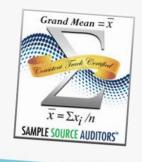


There's a science behind the way we manage online sample. Driven by a deep-rooted philosophy that research outcomes matter, we've developed the precise mixture of recruitment, rewards, behavioral monitoring and other panel management techniques that consistently deliver accurate, actionable data. Each time a third-party panel quality solution has tested or validated our global panels, we've excelled. But, we know the test that matters most is yours—test us yourself and see what makes Opinionology sample certifiably better.

You ask. The world answers.

+1.801.373.7735







#### LONDON SALT LAKE CITY TORONTO

ONLINE SAMPLE | LIVE INTERVIEWING | SURVEY ADMINISTRATION | REPORTING & ANALYTICS

opinionology.com

## The value of second sight in qualitative and ethnographic fieldwork

Qualitative researchers performing fieldwork focus intently on consumers' actions and their answers to probing questions. In their eagerness to extract the meat of the moment, even the most experienced researchers may overlook telling visual and verbal details. Eyes shifting away in response to a certain question. A changing tone of voice. Other family or focus group members smirking in reaction to a respondent's explanation. A rug stain a homeowner hopes a researcher won't notice. A hand clenched in frustration when a shopper can't find the brand she wants.

In addition, there is always a semianxious sub-chatter going on in the back of a researcher's mind when he or she engages the respondent. "Am I getting this consumer's real feelings about the product? Maybe I'm coming on too strong. Are my questions beginning to bore her? What else can I do to open her up?"

Anxieties like these are the mark of a sensitive, tuned-in researcher. But they can divert attention and reduce the objective appraisal of what a researcher is seeing and hearing – be it in a consumer's home, in a focus group, even online.

That's why a second pair of eyes and ears belonging to someone who was not present during the fieldwork can be helpful. Someone who can replay the videos as many times as they need to catch all the visual and verbal nuances. Who can take a fresh, uninvolved look at the videos of each ethnography interview or focus group without external or

snapshot

This article cites several examples of how another researcher's viewing of video from ethnographic or focus group fieldwork can uncover previously overlooked insights. Editor's note: Bill Abrams is president of Housecalls Inc., a New York research firm. He can be reached at 212-517-9039 or at bill@housecallsobserve.com. To view this article online, enter article ID 20110201 at quirks.com/articles.

internal distractions, without having to think about their own effect on the respondent. Someone who makes their own objective appraisal of what the camera sees and hears. In other words, second sight.

Second sight is performed by another researcher or can even be done by the client. In one of our recent food-category projects, it was the client, going over the interview DVDs, who noted the unusual preponderance of high-quality cooking equipment in the kitchens of a particular consumer segment – a meaningful indication of the special importance of food in their lives.

A secondary perusal of body lotion ethnography discovered that women were using the product not just to heal or soften their skin. They would spend time massaging their bodies Better share growth. Faster ROI. Higher profits.

## radius

**How do these brands do it?** Brands that move ahead and stay ahead choose Radius to guide their decision-making from the start. Offering close collaboration with our industry experts combined with innovative research approaches, Radius delivers strategic insights that lead to a dramatic difference in the marketplace and to the bottom line.

Ready to experience a new level of success with your brand? Bring us your business goals, we'll work together to make them happen. Please contact Managing Director Chip Lister at 212.633.1100 or clister@radius-global.com.

Radius Global Market Research. Clear thinking for a complex world.



Previously DDW Data Development Worldwide

#### radius-global.com

Radius Corporate New York

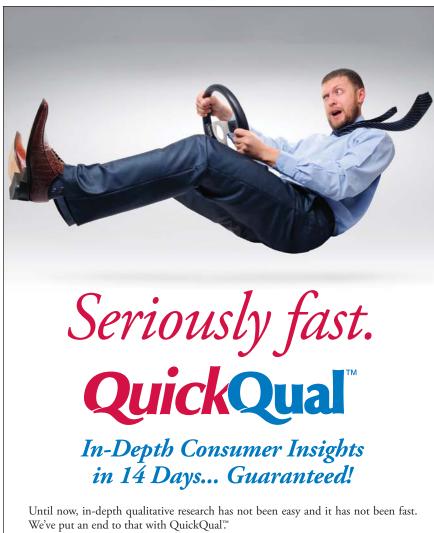
#### Radius US

Albany Indianapolis Long Beach Orlando Philadelphia Rochester San Francisco

Radius EMEA London while they sat in front of their TV or listened to music. The lotion was part of their relaxing ritual. It made them feel the way they felt when they were immersed in a bubble bath – away from the cares and obligations of the day. A new benefit for an old personalcare category.

Looking over the behavior of consumers pushing a newly-designed lawn fertilizer spreader, a second researcher noticed that they hesitated or stopped whenever they needed to manipulate the release lever. After watching a number of consumers acting similarly, he realized why: The release lever was on the left side of the handle and most consumers were right-handed. It was too awkward for them to use without stopping. A simple change of the release lever position to the right side was suggested to the client.

Studying the self-made videos of seniors on a long car trip, a second researcher noticed that a number of participants in the study happened to praise the last amenity they received at a motel – the continental breakfast.



Built around our QualBoard<sup>™</sup> technology and advanced proprietary processes, we can help you achieve true qualitative insights in 14 days (or less). *And all for one simple bundled price.* 



Qualitative research just got faster, better, cheaper... and easier.

Innovation Happens Here.

#### QuickQual<sup>™</sup>... another innovation from 20|20 Technology.

Learn more about QuickQual<sup>™</sup> by logging onto www.2020research.com/quickqual today.

www.2020research.com | Ph: 615.777.2020 | US Toll Free: 800.737.2020

The researcher also noticed that these same travelers usually picked the same motel chain as their previous choice at their next stop – even when they had to travel a little out of their way. It became clear that a satisfying continental breakfast was one of the strongest determinants of motel choice.

A hidden camera, set up in a large drug store, recorded a woman looking unsuccessfully for a particular toothbrush brand. A second-sight researcher picked up on her clutching her hands in anger. The observation ultimately resulted in larger, more prominent graphics for the brand involved.

#### Arrive at new insights

The second-sight researcher should develop a collegial relationship with the primary researcher, exchanging his or her observations and insights. Feeding off each other, they may both remember details that reinforce the findings. Together, they may even arrive at new insights neither would have come to alone.

Sometimes the objective, secondsight researcher can pull together the disparate threads of various interviews into an overriding theme that the primary researcher, immersed in the detail of each interview, may not have been able to step back and see. In more than a few cases, we have seen second-sight researchers help the primary researcher to arrive at a project's conclusions and suggest a strategic recommendation.

Yes, second sight research may add more time to the project. But if the secondary researcher receives copies of the interview videos while the fieldwork is in progress, the extra time involved can turn out to be negligible. And implications perceived by second sight can be shared with the primary researcher and incorporated into the interviews that follow.

A second pair of eyes and ears may also may involve a little more money. But teamwork between the objective and the immersed researchers can multiply the value of the observations, the validity of the findings and the focus of the recommendations. Whenever it has been part of a project, we have found second sight to be more than worth it in the richer insights and often more actionable conclusions delivered to the client. Q Why do so many leading market research firms rely on OSC to accurately scan, capture and output data?



#### Because they can.

Why you should too... You invest so much time and effort into your strategic planning, conducting research studies and analyzing results, surely your data capture, processing and output should meet the same high standards. Only OSC's patented, feature-rich, user-friendly software, FACTS<sup>™</sup>, exceeds the industry standards with a guaranteed accuracy of 99.9%. Our unsurpassed technical know-how enables us to adapt our superior software to meet your specific needs. From document scanning to data capture and delivery, our professional, personalized support makes the entire experience a stress-free one. And our procedures can be streamlined to satisfy all your project's requirements well within your budget. To learn more about OSC's proprietary technology and services, please call John Harrison,

EVP Sales & Marketing. Because when it comes to accurate, cost-effective data capture and output, OSC has all the right answers.

Optimum Solutions Corp. All The Right Answers

www.oscworld.com 800.227.0672

>

data use

## Culture-based scale response bias among Hispanics

t is hardly news to frequent practitioners of multicultural research that different cultural groups respond to scalar questions differently. In the U.S. particularly, scale response differences between Hispanics and non-Hispanics have long complicated market researchers' attempts to draw meaningful conclusions about differences between them. It is broadly accepted that Hispanics tend to utilize extreme scalar points more frequently, frustrating direct comparisons with non-Hispanics.

There has been significant research on this topic of late, given the importance of Hispanics in the U.S. market. For example, a 2008 University of Florida Study<sup>1</sup> explored the paradox that Hispanics report health care similar to or less positive than non-Hispanic whites, yet have more positive ratings of care. The researchers concluded that Hispanics exhibited greater usage of extreme responses (particularly high scores) than non-Hispanic whites. Additionally, Robert Culpepper (Stephen F. Austin State University) and Raymond Zimmerman (University of Texas, El Paso) concluded from a study published in the *Journal of International Business Research* in 2006 that "Hispanic respondents exhibited not only extreme response bias ... but also used significantly fewer midpoints on the scale."<sup>2</sup>

For those among us who specialize in multicultural research, any conclusion that generalizes the behavior of all Hispanics generally raises suspicion. We acknowledge that it may be true, but the premise lumps all Hispanics together as a homogeneous group and very often results in misunderstandings and poor interpretation of research

#### snapshot

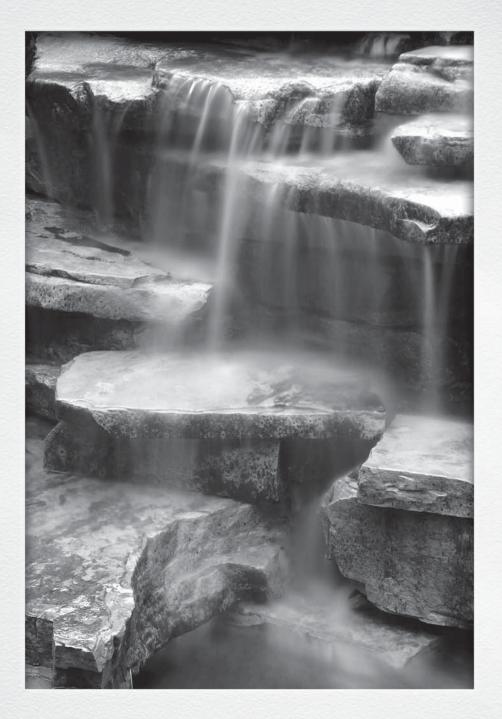
The author reports on findings from a test of six studies to examine scale usage by Hispanic respondents.

Editor's note: Jim Starks is a partner at Cultural Edge, a San Diego research firm. Based in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., he can be reached at 954-263-0965 or at jim@culturaledge.net. To view this article online, enter article ID 20110202 at quirks.com/articles.

results. Since we know that there are a wide variety of cultural differences among Hispanics (U.S.-born vs. foreign-born; recent immigrant vs. long-time resident; Cuban vs. Mexican, etc.), it is reasonable to ask if scale usage might not also vary. To be certain, it is not just pure curiosity. Many of us have noticed patterns in both qualitative and quantitative research.

#### **Developed** a test

In order to determine whether scale usage within sub-groups of the Hispanic population is more nuanced, we developed a test using a database of studies conducted over the past three years. We utilized six studies, some with multiple waves, that all contained a single question In the fine art of research, the shades of gray complete the masterpiece.



While data gives answers in black and white, it's the subtleties of the gray areas that give you the big picture. Burke understands the nuances of research. Grounded in academic principles and guided by ongoing internal research, Burke helps you determine the best research method, gather the information, and develop the best

strategy for actionable results. You will have confidence in your decisions because you have the experts at Burke to support you. Visit Burke.com or call 800.688.2674 to find out more.



The Fine Art of Marketing Research

| Table 1: Top Three-Box Rating Means Variable/Category | % Top 3-Box | Maximum    |
|---|-------------|------------|
| Variable/oategory                                     | Responses   | Difference |
| Gender  |             |            |
| Female  | 58.3%       |            |
| Male  | 52.6%       | 5.7%       |
| Age   |             |            |
| 18-34   | 54.8%       |            |
| 35+   | 57.8%       | 3.0%       |
| Language Used at Home                                 |             |            |
| Spanish Only  | 58.8%       |            |
| Spanish More than English                             | 56.6%       |            |
| Bilingual/English-Dominant                            | 52.9%       | 5.9%       |
| Country/Region of Birth                               |             |            |
| U.S.  | 48.9%       |            |
| Mexico, Central America                               | 58.2%       |            |
| Caribbean, South America, Other                       | 52.1%       | 9.3%       |
| Time in Country                                       |             |            |
| U.SBorn   | 48.9%       |            |
| Foreign-Born, <10 yrs. in U.S.                        | 58.4%       |            |
| Foreign-Born, 11-14 yrs. in U.S.                      | 58.3%       |            |
| Foreign-Born, 15-19 yrs. in U.S.                      | 59.2%       |            |
| Foreign-Born, 20+ yrs. in U.S.                        | 55.9%       | 10.3%      |
| Marital Status  |             |            |
| Married   | 57.4%       |            |
| Single  | 53.3%       |            |
| Divorced/Widowed/Other                                | 55.5%       | 4.1%       |
| Education   |             |            |
| Not High School Grad                                  | 59.0%       |            |
| High School Grad                                      | 54.1%       | 4.9%       |
| Income  |             |            |
| Less than \$25K                                       | 57.7%       |            |
| \$25K+  | 55.5%       | 2.2%       |
| Study Methodology                                     |             |            |
| Intercept-to-Internet                                 | 54.1%       |            |
| CATI  | 57.9%       | 3.8%       |

type. We felt it was very important to limit the potential for extraneous variance, so we included only studies that contained a scale running from 1 to 10, with only the endpoints anchored. The anchors in all cases were "10 means 'applies completely' and 1 means 'does not apply at all'." In short, we used only one specific question type to look for patterns of scale usage among Hispanics and thereby eliminated potential variation as might occur with different scales.

The studies, however, did cross categories and brands, ranging across beverages, auto and retail. The Hispanic samples consisted of males, females, more acculturated, less acculturated, married, single and a wide variety of other demographic characteristics. Some of the studies were telephone-based (CATI) and some were self-administered (intercept-to-Internet). Finally, the number of brands and number of attributes per brand varied across studies. In the end, we had 2,695 respondents and more than 150,000 brand attribute rating points from which to draw conclusions.

We focused on one specific type of response, the top three-box (an 8, 9 or 10), given its widespread usage in analysis of research results. We calculated the percentage across all respondent ratings in any given study that were top three-box scores. While the percentages ran from 0 to 100, the average Hispanic respondent used a top three-box score 56.5 percent of the time in the average study.

We chose to examine the following demographic variables, because they were common across all studies utilized, and we hypothesized that they could be predictors of top three-box usage: gender, age, language used at home, country/region of birth, time-in-country (U.S. residence), marital status, education, income and methodology. Across the categorical responses, it is possible to see variation of top three-box usage.

Only country/region of birth and time-in-country present very large differences in the raw data, but the numbers presented in Table 1 are means. It is possible to imagine that a female, aged 35+, who speaks only Spanish at home is quite likely to use top three-box ratings more often than a male, aged 18-34 who is English-dominant.

The analysis consisted of a simple backward stepwise regression, with the logit of the respondents' top three-box score percentage as the dependent variable. The independent variables were effects-coded. Six variables were eliminated from the model as non-significant: meth-

Table 2: Intercept, Coefficients and Variable Importance Proportions

| Variable/Category               | Coefficients | Importance |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Intercept                       | 0.1756       |            |
| Gender                          |              |            |
| Female                          | 0.1237       |            |
| Male                            | -0.1237      | 24%        |
| Country/Region of Birth         |              |            |
| U.S.                            | -0.2558      |            |
| Mexico, Central America         | 0.3265       |            |
| Caribbean, South America, Other | -0.0707      | 56%        |
| Education                       |              |            |
| Not High School Grad            | 0.1055       |            |
| High School Grad                | -0.1055      | 20%        |

odology (CATI vs. CAPI), age, language used most frequently at home, time in country, marital status and income. This left three variables that are statistically significant predictors of top three-box scores: gender, country/region of birth and education. A goodnessof-fit test based on the chi-square statistic shows the resultant model to be better than the intercept-only model with a 99 percent probability.

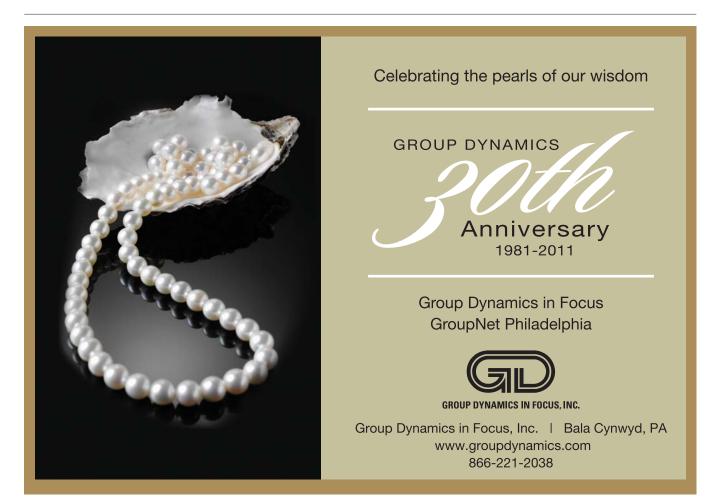
We should point out that some of the variables removed do appear to have some effect on top three-box usage. In particular, time-in-country stands out. On closer examination, however, much of the difference in the time-incountry variable comes from the difference in U.S.-born vs. foreignborn, an effect already reflected in the variable country/region of birth. In short, time-in-country does not add much new information once we take country/region of birth into consideration.

It is a small matter to compute the relative importance of each. Given these three variables, the smallest proportion of top three-box scores given would be 42.3 percent and the largest would be 67.5 percent, a difference of 25.2 percent. The importance for each variable is simply the percentage of total variation contributed by each (holding all other variables constant).

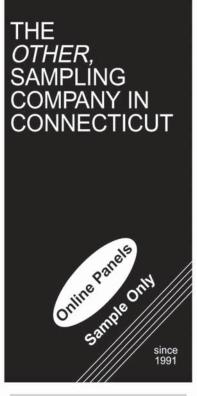
The resulting intercept, coefficients and variable importance proportions are shown in Table 2.

#### **Important clues**

While we can show significant variation in top three-box usage across



#### More, For Lots Less



Phone & Online Consumer Panel Business Panel Exact Age Income Gender RDD Phone Low Incidence Children/Babies Ethnic Specialty Files Ailments Many More

Multi-Sourced, More Options More Responsive Dependable, Realistic The Better Alternative



sales@affordablesamples.com www.affordablesamples.com 800-784-8016 different subgroups of Hispanics, our analysis does not explain why. There are, however, some important clues in the data and some aspects of Hispanic culture that may lead us to compose some reasonable hypotheses.

The most significant variable is country of birth, and there are two relatively obvious implications. We assume that the moment of birth and its location are not the foundations of scale usage, but perhaps certain formative years in those cultures are. It could be early childhood, grade school or even secondary school where scale usage patterns are formed. While it makes perfect sense that U.S.born Hispanics would exhibit scale usage patterns similar to non-Hispanic Americans, it remains an open question as to why Mexicanborn and Central American-born Hispanics would be more likely to use top three-box scores than Caribbean-born and South American-born Hispanics.

Secondly, on the issue of country/region of birth, time-in-country does not appear to affect significant differences in scale usage for foreign-born Hispanics. While acculturation is a very complicated subject, it is reasonable to assume that Hispanics, even those living in the U.S. for a very long period of time, do not become exactly like their non-Hispanic counterparts in every way. Some behaviors appear to change relatively rapidly, some slowly and some not at all, since they do not alleviate any tension of living in a foreign host culture. This appears to be a reasonable hypothesis of why scale usage patterns do not appear to shift markedly with time-in-country.

The second most important variable is gender. In fact, in qualitative and quantitative research, this is perhaps the most notable. While it is easy to jump to conclusions regarding stereotypical Hispanic gender roles (machismo and marianismo), we find that these terms are too often misunderstood. In fact, we find that understanding of these terms relies more on caricatures than on the nuanced reality of culture-based gender roles among Hispanics. Still, in research, females are significantly more likely to express optimism, politeness and/ or a lack of discrimination of brands and products at the high end than are males. This should certainly be a subject for further exploration.

Finally, education appears to have an impact on top three-box usage on attribute scales, particularly whether respondents have finished a secondary education. Again, why remains an open question. We can theorize that deference (or politeness) due to social status may play a role. Social status in Latin America is often driven not only by income, as we generally think of it in the U.S., but also by education, among other elements. The answer is far from clear and it may just be that less-educated Hispanics are more optimistic or do not tend to differentiate much among brands and products at the high end. Further research along these lines would be very interesting.

#### Some particular advice

The question remains as to what to do with these observations. In that regard, we do have some particular advice for practitioners of Hispanic research. There are three potential avenues to deal with the knowledge that some Hispanics are more likely to use higher scale points than others: sample management, normalization and use of other question types.

For any wave-based study or study where subgroup comparisons are important, we highly recommend careful sample management. While our preference is to recommend careful quota construction as part of any sampling plan, we acknowledge that costs and timing constraints are often prohibitive. In this case, weighting can be a useful tool, although not without its own pitfalls. At the very least we recommend controlling for country/region of birth and gender. If possible, educational attainment should be considered as well.

We are aware that some practitioners use various techniques for "normalizing" data among Hispanic respondents. The results of this study are a very poor basis for doing so. Using these results to normalize Hispanic response data on an individual level would result in less differentiation, not more – the exact opposite of the problem that we would intend to solve. Instead, we do believe that these results can be useful to normalize data on a group basis for relevant between-group comparisons or for comparing with norms.

We can encourage multicultural practitioners to utilize other question types that are not so sensitive to scale-usage bias. This study only deals with one type of scale (1-10, anchored) in one application (attribute ratings). It is possible that other scale lengths, such as seven-point or five-point scales, may be enough to shift behavior. Additionally, verbal scales may be more effective in eliciting differentiation among brands, products and concepts. As mentioned previously, other research does indicate that Hispanics in general do have a tendency to utilize extreme points on scales more frequently, but the effects may not be as pronounced.

Finally, practitioners of Hispanic research may choose to skip scales altogether in favor of choice-based respondent tasks. It is not uncommon in Hispanic research to have very little differentiation among brands, products and concepts when measured with scales and have very significant amounts of preference when measured with choices. Even choice-based questions with degree of preference follow-ups preserve a significant amount of differentiation.

#### **Useful indicators**

In conclusion, we have shown that top three-box scale usage among Hispanic subgroups can be affected by culture, resulting in non-random patterns of response. We have also shown that three variables in particular (country/region of birth, gender and education) are useful indicators of higher usage. In the end, we have offered some hypotheses for causes of this variation and some advice for avoiding the problems associated with this scale bias. It is our hope that other practitioners of multicultural research will find these observations helpful in their own work, that customers of multicultural research will use these observation to request more effective study designs and that all readers are inspired to deepen their understanding of our diverse and unique American marketplace.

#### References

<sup>1</sup> Weech-Maldonado R., Elliott M.N., Oluwole A., Schiller K.C., Hays R.D., "Survey response style and differential use of CAHPS rating scales by Hispanics." *Med Care*. 2008 Sep;46(9):963-8.

<sup>2</sup> Culpepper, R. and Zimmermann, R.A. (Fall 2006). "Culture-based extreme response bias in surveys employing variable response items: an investigation of response tendency among Hispanic-Americans." *Journal of International Business Research*, 75-83.

#### More on acculturation

Enter article ID 20060609 at www. quirks.com/articles to read Heidi Dickert's thoughts on the impact of acculturation on Hispanic consumers.

## paneldirect

Delivering targeted, high response, quality sample for B2B & B2C surveys since 2003

#### US Online Research Panel

Mixed Mode Panel Recruitment Validated Panel Incentives Mailed to the Physical Address Dedicated Project Management from our Research Professionals High Quality Sample Programming & Hosting

#### US Online B2B & B2C Panel

Executives IT DM, BDM & Influencers SBOs Educators Financial Professionals Attorneys Physicians Elite HHI DMA & Zip Code Targeted Patients Travelers Auto Owners Custom Profiling Available And MORE!



215.367.4100 paneldirectonline.com

515 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 110 Fort Washington, PA 19034

## Catering to their needs

Quant-qual approach helps senior services organization understand how to inform and listen to a crucial market segment

> ontrary to the hype surrounding the graying of the U.S. population (see: the Social Security scare of the 2000s), the number of seniors ages 80+ is actually shrinking over the next five years due to a birthrate decline during the Great Depression.

While this fact might elicit a shrug from most marketers, to Ken Paley, it was a wake-up call.

Paley is vice president of marketing at Cincinnati-based Episcopal Retirement Homes (ERH), a not-for-profit senior services organization. Among its offerings are continuing care retirement communities (CCRCs), whose target demographic includes the 80+ cohort. Faced with a shrinking market and aware that ERH needed to develop a branding, positioning and communication strategy, Paley and his marketing team turned to research. Though as they found out, the dwindling 80+ demographic was just one of many challenges they would encounter.

ERH teamed up with Cincinnati research firm StrataMark Dynamic Solutions to conduct a research project regarding the branding and positioning for its two premier retirement communities, the Marjorie P. Lee and Deupree House. While the project was laden with geographic, generational, financial and cultural barriers, ERH and StrataMark success-

> fully collaborated to recruit the right respondent mix; maintain participant happiness and satisfaction; and preserve data quality while gaining valuable insights from this market segment.

Editor's note: To view this article online, enter article ID 20110203 at quirks. com/articles.

#### snapshot

To conduct research with seniors, two Cincinnati companies collaborated to overcome geographic, generational and technology-related challenges.

#### Lack of knowledge

What's unique to ERH's situation is the lack of knowledge surrounding continuing care retirement communities amongst the general public. Unlike, say, products such as automobiles or consumer packaged goods, most people aren't familiar with the various offerings available from CCRC providers. For example, while ERH offers a continuum of services, including independent living, assisted living, nursing care and memory support, many consumers would be hard-pressed to articulate the differences among the four levels of care.

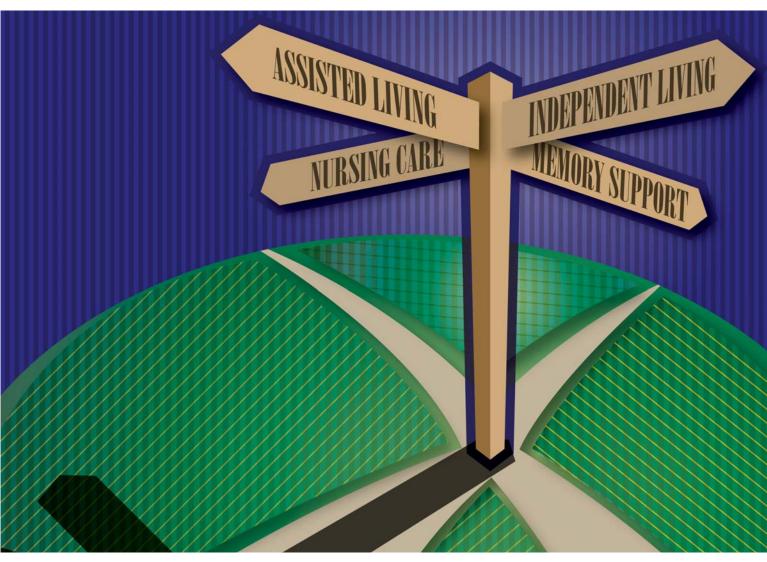
Further, the decision to go into a retirement community is one freighted with emotion, both for the prospective residents and their families. Many seniors accept growing older but worry about losing their independence – rejecting the notion that they might benefit from specialized living or care. Because of this, people who are targets for retirement communities are reluctant to learn about them. "They tend not to want to investigate what they are; what are their characteristics; how much they cost; or even all of the options available in a particular category. They tend not to do their homework until they absolutely have to, and you can imagine what that means," says Joan Schimmel, StrataMark's vice president, client services.

In fact, Paley says, potential independent living residents often don't begin investigating CCRC living until an event drives them to make a choice (i.e., a fall, spousal illness or death, the senior can no longer drive, etc.) or a change in lifestyle becomes necessary (i.e., not enough energy to complete household tasks, outdoor home care becomes too much, desire for more social activity, etc.).

What's more, many people still think of a retirement community as "the home," and they're thinking of a nursing home, says Paley. "A lot of folks feel that they're going to lose their independence when they move to a CCRC and in fact it's just the opposite because you're not worried about waiting for the plumber or driving yourself somewhere. You actually have more independence because you get to do more of the things you want to do without having to worry about the dayto-day burdens of running your own household," he says.

#### Limited target demographic

As Episcopal Retirement Homes and StrataMark found, another barrier to CCRC research is the exceptionally limited target demographic. Ninetyfive percent of seniors never choose to move to a CCRC (not including those who end up in homes in the end stages of life) and most of those who choose CCRC-living are 80+ - the very same group that is dwindling over the next five years. Additionally, for reasons unbeknownst to Paley and



his team, Cincinnati is the third mostsaturated market in the U.S. for CCRC availability (following Chicago and Philadelphia). Thus, ERH couldn't risk stagnating in a market flooded with CCRCs and other non-CCRC options (e.g., in-home health care agencies).

One factor in Paley's favor was the admittedly low level of marketing and advertising sophistication in the senior care industry in Cincinnati. Most brochures look the same and follow the same formula, he says: headline; photo of the facility; 10-15 bullet points detailing the features; and contact information.

"There was clearly an opportunity to differentiate ourselves in the marketplace from an advertising standpoint. We didn't have a whole lot of PR going on and we didn't have much awareness in the marketplace. We didn't have any truly distinguishing characteristics that we were promoting and our unique selling points were basically not emphasized. Our Web site, logos and identity systems were all very, very tired, and nothing looked like where these folks perceived themselves to be in the future," says Paley.

#### Would be essential

In an industry dominated by the use of focus groups and secondary/demographic research, ERH decided that partnering with StrataMark to conduct primary qual-quant consumer research would be essential in reestablishing its positioning and determining what services, benefits and messages were important to prospective residents. As an added bonus, ERH felt confident that going straight to the consumer would deliver insight its competitors weren't privy to.

However, much like the difficulties in the CCRC industry, conducting the research was riddled with challenges of its own – starting with recruiting. "There were some other really interesting barriers to getting good data, given the product," says Schimmel.

The difficulty was finding people who fit all of the necessary criteria: not currently needing assisted living; having the financial resources to get in and stay in; being relatively healthy; and living within the marketing area. The research required 65 men and women in the right age bracket (ages 74+), in the right upper-income bracket who live in their own homes and would consider moving to a CCRC in the near future. If that wasn't restricting enough, this very limited population became even more prescribed by geography: The majority of ERH residents come from within five miles of the community, with few coming from outside of the region.

The geographic restraints were both a blessing and a curse as StrataMark embarked on its phone recruiting. On the one hand, recruiters knew exactly where to look but ultimately had to widen the geographic scope to capture enough participants for the study. StrataMark settled on phone recruiting because it was the easiest way to contact a critical mass of people in an efficient way. Once the respondents were screened and qualified, Schimmel says most people who were invited agreed to participate. One of the ways StrataMark navigated around the stringent criteria was that they allowed for couples to participate, up to a certain point. "I don't think we could have done it without that strategy," says Schimmel.

#### **Provide assistance and oversight**

Ultimately, ERH came to decide on StrataMark's Alive methodology - which involves in-person surveys administered to respondent groups who submit their answers using 10-button keypads - through a process of elimination, taking into account the significant physical barriers of the respondent age group. Vision, hearing and comprehension difficulties tend to be more prevalent in older populations. "The whole reason to do it in-person was to provide assistance and oversight. If you are not present to provide assistance, let's say in an online environment, then either somebody can drop out of the survey or - if an online survey allows they can skip the question or just pick an answer. That creates problems for data quality, obviously," says Schimmel.

Online research also presented a problem because of the age of respondents. "How many people 75 years and older are on the Internet? Not very many," says Paley. While there's buzz surrounding the exponential increase of older generations getting online, "There's a huge difference between a 65-year-old and an 80-year-old," he says.

Telephone research was also dis-

counted. It can become expensive with a very complex set of topics because interviewers frequently have to stop and help. "Moreover, the people who stop and help are professional interviewers, but they're not necessarily people with the knowledge of the topics or the category, so that too can be very risky," says Schimmel.

ERH also opted to pass on mail surveys. While paper surveys can relieve the anxiety around finishing quickly, it is still a self-administered technique without a professional available to provide clarification.

#### Senior-friendly technology

For Paley, use of the Alive methodology for ERH's positioning project was particularly fitting for several reasons. First, ERH was in search of a qualquant methodology with senior-friendly technology. Paley also wanted an opportunity to be involved himself and ask follow-up questions immediately. "With traditional techniques, when you get the information back you have lots more questions and have to go back out in the field or figure it out in a focus group," he says.

During Alive sessions, participants sit either classroom-style or at long tables facing a theater-like screen and are given handheld 10-button keypads. Respondents hold the keypads and listen while a moderator goes through a PowerPoint-formatted questionnaire. Questionnaires can include various types of stimuli and ratings questions. The questions are put up on the screen one at a time, and response categories are numbered. Respondents are asked to choose the response most appropriate for them by pressing a number on the keypad. Data is captured in a bay-station database and is also available in real time for observers (usually clients) at the back of the room who watch the results come in on a monitor or laptop. At the conclusion of the session, clients can ask follow-up questions based on the quantitative data in a focus group-like forum.

Between recruitment and the live session, StrataMark and ERH collaborated to develop a questionnaire. ERH shared what it hoped to glean from the research and provided StrataMark with the CCRC details (i.e., services, amenities, pricing options, etc.) to include. StrataMark then designed the survey



## In touch with people

## Ask 1 to 100 questions to anyone, anytime, anywhere...

Toluna provides a comprehensive survey offering, superior respondent access, a 360 degree approach to customer management and focus on quality.

- A unique web 2.0 panel community million highly engaged, responsive panelists in 34 countries
- Consumer, B2B and Healthcare, proprietary panels
- World-class advanced questionnaire programming and hosting
- 24/7 global service project management and support
- Unique technology products custom panel and community building with PanelPortal<sup>™</sup>, web-based DIY survey tool QuickSurveys<sup>™</sup>, mobile survey capabilities and online ad tracking

For more information please call 1.866.296.3049 or email toluna@toluna.com

#### www.toluna-group.com

instrument by constructing the appropriate metrics, crafting descriptions of important category characteristics and structuring the survey questions to minimize the risk of bias across the many topics included. StrataMark also selected The Health Foundation of Greater Cincinnati as its venue for the study, as its meeting space could easily accommodate 30–35 respondents at each data collection session (alternatively, StrataMark often holds sessions in hotels or conference centers instead of traditional research facilities to host large respondent groups).

#### Increase the comfort level

Before the ERH session began, the Alive handheld keypads were laid out where participants would be seated and StrataMark explained how to use the devices. Following a brief explanation, the moderator walked the participants through several practice questions. The main goal was to increase the comfort level using the keypads and also ensure that all of the devices were working.

The moderator would ask a series of questions and the tech specialist at the front of the room would let the moderator know when all of the responses were in or if a certain device wasn't functioning properly. StrataMark wanted to make sure responses were registering and gauge how long it would take to go through the questionnaire, given the group demographic.

"If you can typically get X number of questions answered in a 15-minute time frame, you have to double or maybe even triple that with an older demographic, depending on the data collection mode. There are eyesight difficulties. There are hearing difficulties. Sometimes there are comprehension difficulties," says Schimmel.

Overall, uptake on using the equipment was fast, according to Paley. The Alive keypads were especially fitting for the age group. The buttons are extra large and the devices are battery-operated and wireless, which helped with room navigation.

"Sometimes we even swapped out the keypad whether they needed a new one or not just because it sort of seemed like the thing to do, and we did several practice rounds before we really started the research," says Schimmel.

#### Dispel myths and inform respondents

After the practice rounds, the group was clued in to the topic at hand. As previously discussed, seniors tend to be reluctant in educating themselves on what CCRCs offer and how they compare to one another. A significant amount of time was spent at the beginning of the Alive session to dispel myths and inform respondents about the various services and offerings available with independent-living CCRCs. During the introductory period the moderator would stop at the end of each PowerPoint slide or question and ask if there were any questions, which were addressed by Paley. "You have to spend more time setting up the situation making sure they're all on the same page and have the same concept of what a CCRC is," says Paley.

Going through the questionnaire, the moderator paced the questions slowly. While the speed of the session limited how much could be accomplished in one sitting, it was an expected obstacle. StrataMark also afforded the respondents longer breaks at convenient stopping points during the research to avoid fatigue.

#### **Used the Kano method**

The research itself included ratings questions regarding different positioning, ads and taglines to give ERH marketing direction and to measure its ad and brand awareness. Additionally, feature assessment occurred using the Kano methodology, a systematic approach to identify the attributes or features a product or service must have in order to meet customer demand. "Kano helps differentiate what's really important from what is super important so I can pinpoint what the key messages should be," says Paley.

Two main considerations prompted StrataMark's recommendation of Kano over other options for assessing key drivers, Schimmel says: First, brand awareness across the competitive array of retirement communities was very inconsistent, so asking respondents to rate each community on features for use in deriving importance was not possible. Also, the sample of respondents was recruited to be homogeneous in terms of their level of interest in a retirement community, so a behavioral metric such as Likelihood to Consider a Retirement Community could not be utilized properly in a traditional correlation or regression-based key driver analysis.

In addition to the Kano exercise, respondents also explicitly rated each feature. These ratings data provided something to which the Kano results could be compared. In ERH's case, the results of both matched up with no inconsistencies. Attributes that looked like delighters in the Kano portion were also those that received the highest scores in the straight ratings exercise.

#### **Qualitative component**

The qualitative component of the research came at the very end of the Alive session. Paley formulated questions based on the data gathered during the quantitative portion and asked followup questions immediately for more depth and clarification. He encouraged participants one-by-one to shout out responses. He then repeated an answer for the entire group to hear and asked participants to respond on a 10-point scale how much they agreed or disagreed with the sentiment expressed in the response. "During the question portion at the end of the session, we could ask a qualitative question and instantaneously quantify it, then we knew if we had something meaningful and relevant or not," says Paley.

#### Time, patience and willingness

Conducting research in a challenging industry with a challenging demographic is no small undertaking. It requires the time, patience and willingness to carefully select the right techniques and methodologies to achieve prime results.

In ERH's case, its thoughtful approach allowed it to gather several actionable points from the research that drove ad campaigns and changed messaging and taglines, says Paley. The findings also verified prospective positioning initiatives and provided insight on introducing new services.

Even when marketers aren't faced with problems like those encountered by ERH and StrataMark, a strong client-provider relationship is crucial in communicating what the research barriers are and how to work through them. In the end, as ERH found, true collaboration will yield invaluable advantages.



millions of people across the world. By providing custom solutions and superior service, we continue to define the future of sampling and data collection. There is no better time than now to get more than ever out of your research.

Imagine what you can discover. **Research Now.** 



www.researchnow.com

## What does a woman want - online?

## Comprehensive study uses research to do Sigmund a solid

which I have not yet been able to answer, despite my 30 years of research into the feminine soul, is 'What does a woman want?'"

So should we care to understand why they do what they do? Can we succeed where Freud failed? Do women need anything beyond diamonds, flowers and babies?

The simple answer to all these questions is "Yes." Over the next decade, women will control two-thirds of consumer wealth in the United States and they currently account for 85 percent of all consumer purchases (Source: She-conomy). The sub-groups within the broad segment of women (working women, moms, mom bloggers, Boomers, high net worth women) are all high-priority targets for marketers.

This article will examine findings from our Connectonomics study, which explores women's fundamental needs, how they use online channels to meet those needs and where they are most receptive to marketing messages. The research highlights a new approach to online portfolio management that distinguishes online channels not by their functionality but by the needs they meet and their potential to engage women.

Knowing what women want, where they go online and how receptive they are to ads could result in a better return on marketing investment. Marketing effectiveness, we could say, is a function of target needs, online channels and openness or receptivity of the target. Connectonomics helps decode each of the three variables in this faux-equation:

Marketing Effectiveness = f (Target Needs + Online Channels + Receptivity to Marketer Messages)

#### snapshot

A report on findings from the Yahoo!/Added Value Connectonomics project, which examined how women use social media and other Web-based outlets to grow, share, shop and explore.

#### Penetrate this façade

Social commentary perpetuates many female stereotypes and this becomes the backdrop in which women have to operate. It's one of the factors that shapes who women are and what they aspire to be. Our understanding of women had to penetrate this façade and unravel what lies beneath. It needed to identify what really made them feel happy or sad, empowered or vulnerable.





and Edwin Wong

32 | Quirk's Marketing Research Review | February 2011

Any way you slice it, our data is always right on the mark.



Focus Groups • Test Kitchen • Door-to-Door Interviewing • Executive Interviewing Medical Interviews • Mystery Shopping • Store Intercepts • Auditing



Kathryn Blackburn, PRC - President I kblackburn@irwin-jx.com 9250 Baymeadows Road, Suite 350 I Jacksonville, FL 32256 P 904.731.1811 F 904.731.1225 I www.irwin-jx.com

#### Figure 1: Today's Woman

| Who I am: Pressures of societal<br>expectations make it easy for<br>women to be aware of their flaws.<br>This could be about how they<br>look, dress, weigh, think, achieve,<br>the skills they have, etc. But the<br>key driver for women is self-<br>improvement, not an obsession<br>with their imperfections.   | What I think: Women are well<br>networked - the popularity of social<br>networking sites, among women in<br>particular, demonstrates they know<br>how to use such forums to their<br>advantage. But women go online<br>also to find information and<br>resources to help them make better<br>decisions. It's not always about<br>shopping or frivolous exploits.   | othe<br>nect<br>self-<br>lent<br>top-<br>and<br>wor<br>• I           |
|---|--|--|
| How I feel: Women have not only<br>found a support system and<br>resource center online, they also<br>connect with others who have<br>similar problems, concerns and<br>insecurities. This has told them<br>that it's okay to be vulnerable or<br>imperfect. It's also not selfish to<br>address one's own needs. This<br>evolution contrasts very clearly<br>from the "perfect housewife and<br>martyr" avatar of the 1950s. | What I do: These changes in how a<br>woman sees herself - her strengths,<br>weaknesses and goals - have<br>naturally led to a slight<br>reorientation in how she defines<br>what she does. Women prefer not to<br>pigeonhole themselves into labels<br>that have been pre-ordered by<br>society like "full-time mom" or<br>"wife of" As they cater to their<br>needs for self-expression,<br>development and the rest, they are<br>more likely to use interests, hobbies<br>and skills to define who they are. | • 1<br>b<br>c<br>• 1<br>t<br>t<br>• 1<br>c<br>• 1<br>c<br>• 1<br>• 1 |

We had to figure out what women really wanted.

The study was designed to be comprehensive and account for all perspectives – consumers, experts and marketers. We used a sequential, multiphase research approach (see sidebar) so that each stage could build on previous learning.

Eleven communication channels/content sites were studied: women's lifestyle sites (Yahoo! Shine, iVillage, SheKnows, etc.), special interest sites (CafeMom, BabyCenter, etc.), social networking sites, Twitter, e-mail (for personal use), blogs, online community groups, message boards, instant messaging, review sites and local groups.

#### **Evolving constantly**

The role of women and what they do is evolving constantly. As detailed in Figure 1, today's woman is aware of her challenges and does not seek to be a flawless superwoman as some of her predecessors aspired to be. The Internet now provides access to information, answers and a sisterhood that women did not have before. They use this as a tool to build identities and resolve insecurities.

Women are very conversant about the different online applications and sites they use - e-mail, message boards, Facebook, CafeMom, BabyCenter, etc. The reasons they use these outlets are just as diverse - to connect with "people like me," to find out information, for fun, to escape, to talk to another adult.

The 30-minute interviews (see Step 2 in sidebar) were used to dig beneath the obvious needs such as "to connect with friends" to unearth subconscious needs like belonging, validation and self-improvement. In the quantitative survey (Step 3) consumers evaluated simple statements heard in the interviews such as: be confident: be relaxed: be smarter; be exposed to other points of view; express frustrations; and be provocative. Respondents indicated the extent to which they identified with each statement. Their responses were factor-analyzed to yield need states shown in Figure 2.

Needs that drive women fall on a spectrum that has inner-directed personal growth at one end and outer-directed validation at the other. The other aspect that defines women is their willing reliance on others and finding strength by connecting with others rather than self-reliance alone.

Some needs are more prevalent than others and cluster in the top-right-hand corner of Figure 2 and quite accurately portray what women want:

- Repair and Healing (a need to recover from feeling vulnerable);
- Mutual Sharing (sharing and bonding over experiences, concerns, feelings);
- Release and Escape (break from the usual, vent frustrations);
- Improve Myself (educate self, grow professionally);
- Affectionate Closeness (be close to people);
- Care of Self (invest in personal interests and needs to become a better person);
- Bargain Hunting (save money); and
- Be Enabled (be efficient, productive).

The need to be fiercely independent without relying on others or be provocative is a less prevalent need for women.

#### More strongly than others

We know women have various need states, use many channels and all or most of them are consumers. This study helped illustrate how some channels deliver on certain need states more strongly than others.

Some of the current commentary on Facebook portrays it as an informal but popular forum that encourages narcissism, self-promotion and a need for validation. Is it really that shallow? Or is there more to it? And what about the other channels that are less widely discussed and profiled - the ones that don't get their own Hollywood movie or a *Time* magazine nod? Are they any less important in the context of what they deliver to women?

We may have preconceived notions on which of these channels delivers what, but as we dissect this complex ecosystem, some of the actual dynamics deviate from what E-Tabs' software solutions and reporting Bureau Service enable you to ensure data accuracy and meet reporting deadlines with ease. Top research vendors and end-users endorse E-Tabs as world experts in report automation for market research.

#### Automated Table Checking

**E-Tabs Verify** - An inspired and unique solution fully automates your quality-checking process. Eliminate potential errors and save days and even weeks of manual checking. Validate your tables with Verify and be assured you're working with robust, precise data. Compatible with all industry standard tabulation systems, including Quantum, Wincross, Mentor, Uncle and SPSS.

#### Automated Reporting & Charting

Considered the Gold Standard in automated charting and reporting for market research, **E-Tabs Enterprise** is our revolutionary, award-winning solution that enables you to populate even the most complex PowerPoint, Word or Excel reports in lightning fast time. Ingenious and unparalleled, Enterprise completes the laborious reporting process for you.

#### E-Tabs Bureau Service

Our in-house team of experts will automate even your most complicated reporting needs. Using your existing data tables and your own PowerPoint / Excel / Word documents we will deliver precision results in unbeatable turnaround times enabling you to focus on the real business of research.



Improved Accuracy Greater Efficiency Lower production costs Faster Turnaround Focus on additional insights Innovation

#### Leaders in report automation solutions Discover more at:

#### www.e-tabs.com/quirks

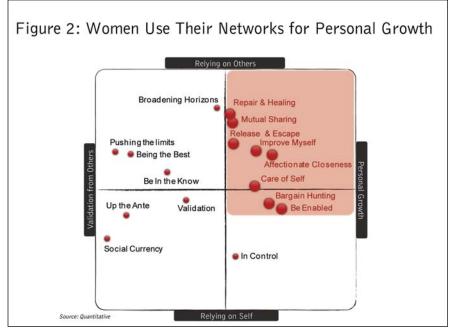
THE QUEEN'S AWARD FOR ENTERPRISE INNOVATION





For a free demo visit **www.e-tabs.com/quirks** info@e-tabs.com US: +1 630-879-8227 Europe: +44 (0)20 8205 4665 Asia-Pacific: +64 9973 5310

"As a CASRO member, we subscribe to the Code of Standards and Ethics for Survey Research established by the Council of American Survey Research Organizations."

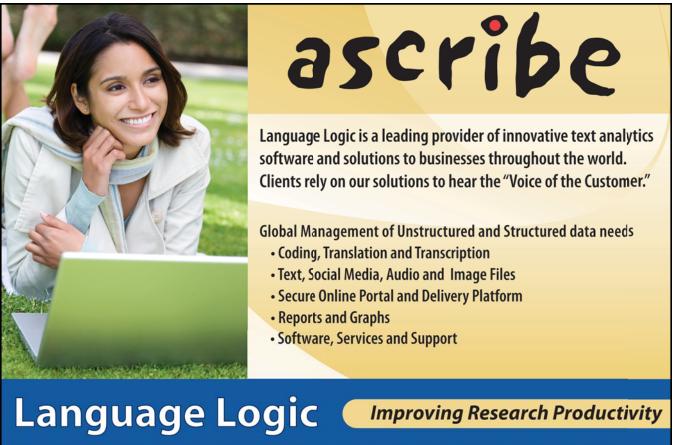


may be widely believed. Each of these online channels delivers on some of top need states for women.

**Women's lifestyle sites** (Yahoo! Shine, iVillage, SheKnows, etc.) deliver strongly on almost all need states, which explains why certain women-centric magazines work so well for women. They may not always support a great deal of content creation, but they are about helping women be more satisfied human beings and consumers. Some of the needs satisfied: Care of Self, Bargain Hunting, Improve Myself, Be Enabled. **Special interest sites** might be about a niche interest but are hugely relevant to consumers and deliver on most of the top need states. They facilitate sharing and a sense of release and escape (e.g., scrapbooking or DIY sites). Focusing on a specific interest also provides validation and a sense of being the best and in control. Sites like BabyCenter and CafeMom also offer Repair and Healing when one can talk about personal concerns, problems and failures.

**Social networks** clearly demonstrate an informal, communal, news and information sharing platform. This is where people go to hang out and broaden perspectives. Its relevance in a shopping context is weaker (low on Bargain Hunting). Needs satisfied: Care of Self, Affectionate Closeness, Mutual Sharing, Release and Escape, Broadening Horizons, Be In The Know.

**Twitter** works for a small group of women but for this minority it is a huge draw. It brings out the



35 East 7th Street, Suite 620

Cincinnati OH 45202 | www.languagelogic.info | 513.241.9112



## ADD A NEW LAYER OF VALUE TO YOUR MARKET RESEARCH DATA



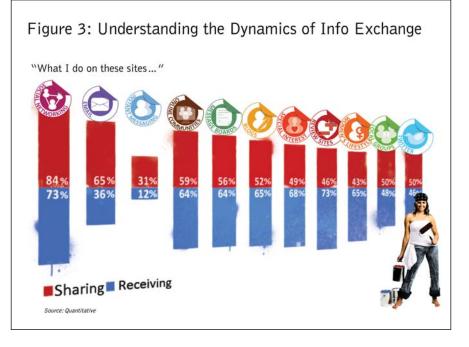
Infotools lets you combine all your research data, then slice it any way you want to uncover new relationships and make the most of your investment.

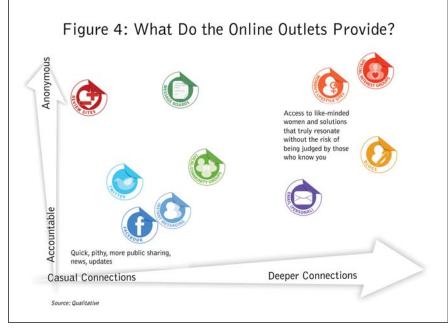
With 20 years experience providing database services and software solutions for some of the world's most successful brands, we can integrate any data from your research company. Then access your data through Infotools' visual analysis and reporting tools, so you can satisfy your hunger for greater insight.

To get a taste of what we could serve up for your brand, contact Keri Vermaak today on 770 518 4686 or keri@infotools.com



www.infotools.com





more competitive, provocative, alpha-dog streak in women, specifically bloggers. A strong need to be acknowledged also pops, which is heightened among bloggers. Needs satisfied: Care of Self, Affectionate Closeness, Mutual Sharing, Release and Escape, Broadening Horizons, Validation, Be In The Know, Being The Best, Social Currency, Pushing The Limits, Up The Ante.

E-mail use is prevalent, hugely relied upon and helps women feel close to what matters and in control. Needs satisfied: Care of Self, Be Enabled, Affectionate Closeness, Mutual Sharing, Release and Escape, In Control.

**Instant messaging**, not surprisingly, is very weak on most need states and delivers primarily on Mutual Sharing alone.

**Blogs** allow for introspection, improving self and sharing. They also help followers/bloggers to be in the know and push limits driven by the ability to question and discuss societal norms. Needs satisfied: Care of Self, Improve Self, Mutual Sharing, Be In The Know, Pushing The Limits.

**Online communities** can foster a close-knit and engaged group and within this forum there

is potential to satisfy all the need states. If you are not part of an online community group, you may feel nothing for it. But for women who are a part of a group – like a mommy group, car lovers or Harley-Davidson Owners Group (H.O.G) – this channel very effectively taps into helping them identify with who they are, what they want and what they love to do.

Message boards help users focus on themselves - the burning questions, problems or concerns they have. As with blogs, the lessprevalent but somewhat wilder, possibly anti-establishment need states are addressed as well. This is evident in the tone of some of the more contentious, provocative comment threads seen in this forum. Needs satisfied: Care of Self, Improve Self, Mutual Sharing, Release and Escape, Broadening Horizons, Repair and Healing, Be In The Know, Social Currency, Pushing The Limits, Up The Ante.

**Online review sites** are very effective in delivering not just the top need states but also deliver on Control – helping consumers feel like they know what they are doing and what's going on. This can be very critical in a cluttered, overwhelming world of brand and product options. This is one of the few channels that facilitate Bargain Hunting – a top need state.

**Local groups** like online community groups draw in an engaged crowd who get a lot from this channel, but this refers more to the local level – nearby school or church groups. It taps into the need to build a better community, which provides meaning and purpose.

#### Enable social connections

Most articles on social media best practices tend to talk about Facebook, Twitter or some obscure emerging technology. Interestingly, women see social media as all online channels that enable social connections or sharing, not just the much-hyped duo of Facebook and Twitter. E-mail and social networks are used most widely and frequently. But as seen from the needs+channels equation it's clear that these aren't the only two ways of reaching out to women.

Women in the groups (Step 4 of the research) drew a map of their online journeys. These indicated not just the paths they take but also how they pull information from one source and share it somewhere else or build on it or comment on it. A function of "Sharing" was defined to reflect creation of content, sharing opinions, sites and videos and "Receiving" to represent consumption of content.

All online channels facilitate both Sharing and Receiving (Figure 3) - some more proficiently than others. Social networking, e-mail and IM facilitate more sharing, while the rest either promote more receiving or are equally matched. This dynamic provides an idea of how each channel is being used and what it does: facilitates creation. provides information, helps decision-making, etc. Receiving is what informs many important decisions. The role of content becomes clear since that's what draws the target in, engages them and keeps them

coming back for more. Social networking enables a lot of sharing but is used less for receiving.

Women's lifestyle and special interest sites are critical when looking for more sensitive information that might require the user to maintain their anonymity – something that allows them to be vulnerable. Facebook or social networking is about projecting their ideal self – the best photos, achievements, etc. To air out and resolve their problems, they preferred the shroud of ano-

### The research behind Connectonomics

The techniques and thinking that drove each stage of the Connectonomics research were designed to produce a fresh, deep, accurate and relevant picture of women's online connections.

#### Step 1 - Knowledge assessment: current research recap

Review of 20 women-centric studies and articles in the past year, to understand current thinking on women's attitudes, motivations, behaviors and online media usage.

### Step 2 - Needs-harvesting: Insight collection from multiple angles through one-on-one exploration

The process yielded a wide range of "needs" statements in simple consumer language.

**Consumer perspective:** Twenty 30-minute interviews (dipsticks) among women of various demographic backgrounds gave researchers a window into what online channels they use and why they use them. The majority of these interviews were conducted over the phone to give the women the security of not being judged and to get at core needs, aspirations and complexes.

*Contrast perspective:* Five 30-minute interviews were conducted among men to isolate insights that stemmed from gender differences, rather than other demographic variables like age, occupation, life stage, etc.

*Expert perspective:* Five 30-minute interviews were conducted with bloggers, industry insiders and online content experts to add more dimension to the story.

### Step 3 - Quantitative validation: Understanding needs, channels and receptivity across a broad sample of 3,000 respondents

**Needs-cluster generation:** Needs responses were factor-analyzed and scored at the respondent level with scale-effect removed to yield highly correlated need states that accurately reflect motivational drivers for women today. An augment of mommy-bloggers was included to study this high-priority subgroup.

*Contrast perspective:* An audit of 500 men was included to attribute findings to gender.

#### Step 4 - Contextual exploration: Mini-groups in Denver and New York City to get group dynamic (since the sisterhood equation or relying on others is critical to women)

*Needs exploration:* Specific need states were explored further to get motivational, behavioral and reaction audits.

**Connections exploration:** The connections or bridges between need states, channels and receptivity were established using qualitative tools like metaphor cueing, online trawling and projective techniques.

nymity offered by content sites.

The conversation in digital marketing is often about one channel becoming obsolete and the emergence of the next big trend. What's clear from the range of channels used and how women said they use them in the research is that it's not so much about replacement as much as about portfolio management from the consumer's point of view.

Channels like Twitter and Facebook are seen as sources of casual connections that are more public and transient. They are great for trading information, getting news and updates. But these channels do not deliver on all the need states that are important to women. Mutual Sharing, Release and Escape, Improve Self, Care of Self - these are all about personal improvement and overcoming challenges. Something more personal that reveals vulnerability - concern about whether a spouse is cheating, a child that's acting out, body image or health concerns - is generally not for public sharing. This is where women seek out a forum or channel that's more private, even anonymous, where they can seek empathy, assurance and solutions. For this they turn to special interest, women's sites or blogs - there is a deeper emotional investment here.

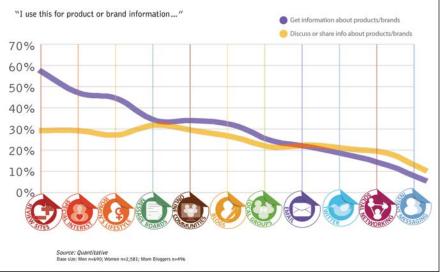
The anonymity becomes important when they are that vulnerable because it is a safe haven where they cannot be judged and yet find others who face the same issues and possibly solutions for how they overcame these problems (Figure 4). While women are

more ready today to embrace their flaws, they still want to focus on self-improvement. There is a need to come across and be acknowledged as being in control (for the most part) especially in forums like Facebook. Sharing instances or photos of personal success – involving their kids, a recent vacation, a great new recipe – is a public celebration coupled with some need for validation. But when it's a time to heal or resolve issues that bring them down, they turn to a more private sisterhood. In the research, even women who have healthy relationships with their mothers, sisters or girlfriends did not always want to discuss their personal insecurities with them. Frustration over staying at home and not being able to work, for instance, is something that's better resolved by talking to other stay-at-home moms in online forums rather than those known to her, who may judge her more critically or offer unsolicited/unwanted advice.

Anonymity and personal relevance are of tremendous importance to women and speak directly to key need states. A lot of the conversation on digital and social media marketing is about how to get consumers' attention on Facebook or Twitter. In the research, women said they are least-receptive to ads on Facebook - because they liken it to a bar or a social space which is about fun and a brand encroaching in that space feels disingenuous.

Content-centric sites like





women's lifestyle, special interest and online review sites garner higher levels of engagement. The audience is there because they find interesting, relevant content. This is where they are more likely to find information on new products or anecdotes that helped them make



a private, single sign-on channel to engage fans in surveys and interactive forums without ever leaving Facebook. Beyond improved response rates and fast turnaround, you can improve consumer knowledge, test and innovate new products, and build social currency from an at-the-ready audience. What's not to "LIKE" about that?

www.globalpark.com

MANAGE WHAT MATTERS



purchase decisions (Figure 5). Ads or promotions tied into that content feel more organic than forced. Not surprisingly, they are more receptive to ads on content sites. Contentcentric sites have far more impact through the course of the purchase funnel and opportunities to use the social media component of these sites should be harnessed.

While social networking sites may be used to spread news, info and personal updates, it's women's lifestyle sites, special interest sites and online review sites that are relevant and impactful marketing channels from the female target's perspective.

#### No silver bullet

It's no surprise that there is no online silver bullet. Many of the online channels can be used successfully in a marketing context. Connectonomics provides some clues on how to optimize messages and placement. It helps illustrate the needs that matter to women, how different channels deliver on them and how receptive women are on each channel. Accounting for these three aspects could help amplify results and return on investment.

The study helps decode the complex interplay of need states, receptivity, receiving and sharing that plays out on each of the 11 channels. To close, here are some of the main takeaways.

#### Needs Key findings

- A comparison of the need states of women revealed that age, life stage, occupation and the presence of kids do not result in radical differences in need states. At this basic, deeper level, they are more similar than different.
- Understanding need states is key to knowing women's motivations, drivers and what they really care about.

#### Action items

• Think in context of need states to ensure messaging hits the right notes to yield brand and product promises that truly resonate with the target.

#### Channels

#### Key findings

- Think about who and what she is connecting with, what she is sharing and how often she uses it.
- Different channels deliver on different need states and women use a mix of channels and sites to fulfill these need states.
- Content sites have deep appeal for women and deliver strongly on many need states. The shroud of anonymity enables deeper, more delicate conversations.
- Social networks facilitate a lot of sharing and staying in touch but they are not seen as the most ideal space for advertising and marketing messages.
- E-mail continues to be one of the stronger channels in terms of usage and a great channel for content-sharing.
- Online review sites have significant impact in shaping consumer decisions as well.

#### Action items

• Understand how each of the online channels work to ensure more effective advertising placement, content sponsorships and different kinds of consumer sharing.

#### Receptivity Key findings

• If the consumers are more

receptive to marketers on a channel, ads there are bound to be more effective.

#### Action items

- Currently, review sites and content sites appear to be some of the strongest channels in helping consumers through the purchase journey.
- It's important to note that the implication is not that effective ads can never be made on Facebook but knowing the

audience, their mind-set and receptivity there can only help create more effective ads and promotional messages. This is a great forum for ads targeted at loyalists or enabling an ongoing dialogue with the brand if the brand has a steady stream of "new" news.

#### 🚁 Help her, help you

For tips on how to tailor your research to match women's requirements, enter article ID 20050205 at www.quirks. com/articles.



#### What's the connection? None.

But if you want first-rate recruiting and first-class facilities nationwide, First Choice Facilities should be your first choice.

- First in precision recruiting onsite and online
- First in client service cutting-edge technology and support
- First in top-rated facilities comfort and amenities

Maybe there is a connection after all! Think of us FIRST!

#### Ask about our multi-city discount program:

Atlanta, GA Superior Research, Inc. Boston, MA Copley Focus Centers Chicago, IL Focuscope, Inc. Dallas, TX Dallas by Definition Framingham, MA National Field & Focus Los Angeles, CA Trotta Associates Miami, FL Ask Miami Milwaukee, WI J. Reckner Associates, Inc. Minneapolis, MN Focus Market Research New York, NY Focus Plus, Inc. Oakbrook Terrace, IL Focuscope, Inc. Oak Park, IL Focuscope, Inc. Orange County, CA Trotta Associates Philadelphia, PA J. Reckner Associates, Inc. Phoenix, AZ Focus Market Research Portland, OR The Gilmore Research Group San Francisco, CA Fleischman Field Research Seattle, WA The Gilmore Research Group St. Louis, MO Hatch Research White Plains, NY J. Reckner Associates. Inc.



Owner managed for quality

888.323.2437 (888.FCF.BIDS) www.firstchoicefacilities.com

# No longer a party of one

## Rethinking how we research and market to families with children

raditional models for understanding consumers have been focused on analyzing individuals' lifestyles, values, preferences and behaviors. Regardless of the target group, manufacturers, service providers, content developers, advertisers and media buyers have created an elaborate sales and marketing system based on the assumption that individuals make marketplace decisions. Likewise, the research community that supports these marketers has been focused on dissecting human behavior one person at a time – whether represented by eight women in a focus group or 1,000 Hispanics completing an online survey.

But what happens when one person doesn't make the final decision? Or when one person makes the decision but a second person makes the purchase? Or when three or more people come together to negotiate needs and desires and to evaluate the potential risks and benefits to the group? When a complex matrix of emotional and functional variables is at play across individuals?

In short, it requires that we reconsider "1" as our standard unit of analysis as researchers. It requires an acknowledgement that the "viewer" may be two co-viewers – each with unique needs but a shared desire to be entertained alongside the other. Or that the target "consumer" may in fact be five co-consumers … literally sitting at the same table, with financial and emotional desires to co-consume but palates and developmental needs as distinct as Pop Rocks and a fiber bar.

Understanding contemporary families with children necessitates this paradigm shift. Effectively developing for and marketing to families means that classic marketing and research models simply may not work. The interdependence and egalitarian nature of today's families arguably makes the study of "moms" or "kids" alone a futile pursuit.

#### snapshot

Rather than focus solely on how a kid or a mom would respond to their product, marketers should consider the family unit as a whole and craft messages that communicate inclusiveness, variety, ease of use and value. After all, to understand a mom is to understand her child; and to truly know a child requires being a student of the parent(s) as well.

These insights led my firm to launch the Young Love study in 2009. Originally conceived as a way to help demystify kids' perceptions and usage of brands, the study quickly morphed into an investigation of modern families, the brands they love and why. This article will draw on the recently released year-two findings from more than 4,500 families.



By Wynne Tyree

Editor's note: Wynne Tyree is president of Smarty Pants, a Johnson City, Tenn., research firm. She can be reached at wtyree@ asksmartypants.com. To view this article online, enter article ID 20110205 at quirks.com/articles.

## Get to the heart of it.

At C+R Research, we understand the goal of every project determines its course of action. Rather than just rely on standard industry approaches, we're experts at customization and project-relevant methodologies. Our fresh approach will help you explore and analyze your consumers' experience — how they're living, what choices they're making...and why.



Qualitative. Quantitative. Mixed method. crresearch.com

Data from the online study of kids 6-12 years old and their parents is evaluated at the individual level as well as the household level. What the data on more than 270 brands across 20 categories clearly show is that several key variables drive families to develop higher affinity for and usage of brands. These drivers of family brand success include:

#### Bringing the family together

Today's families are incredibly fragmented due to work, school and extracurricular commitments. At the same time, products are highly individualized and media is more personalized than ever. With seemingly-infinite forces and brand opportunities pulling them apart, Young Love results reveal that what families want most is to connect with the ones they love and miss: one another. It is the reason Nintendo's Wii is the No. 1 Family Delighter brand for a second year in a row. Wii physically and emotionally brings families together regardless of age or skill level. Like Goldfish (No. 10), Disney Channel (No. 3), and Crayola (No. 7), Wii masterfully invites the whole family into a safe, easy, permissible and shareable brand experience.

#### Delivering variety/choice

From flavor varieties to online game choices, options mean that kids and parents don't have to leave the brand portfolio to stay personally fulfilled. Variety also results in everyone in the household feeling like the brand offers something for them. On a practical level, moms' lives are greatly simplified by delighting the whole family with one brand selection. While kids find choices empowering (think Subway at No. 21), moms and dads find that variety offers greater peace of mind. Knowing that everyone in the home will be happy with at least one of the brand's offerings is why brands like Doritos (No. 5) and M&M'S (No. 2) achieve Family Delighter status.

#### Making it easy

One of the core drivers of both Kidfinity and Momfinity – the study's measures of kid and mom brand affinity, respectively – is "easy to do/

| Family<br>Rank | Brand                   | Kidfinity Score<br>(Of a possible 1,000) | Momfinity Score<br>(Of a possible 1,000) |
|----------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| 1              | Wii                     | 907                                      | 877                                      |
| 2              | M&M'S                   | 884                                      | 894                                      |
| 3              | Disney Channel          | 880                                      | 867                                      |
| 4              | Disney                  | 854                                      | 888                                      |
| 5              | Doritos                 | 871                                      | 870                                      |
| 6              | Oreo                    | 877                                      | 860                                      |
| 7              | Crayola                 | 834                                      | 900                                      |
| 8              | Popsicle                | 870                                      | 861                                      |
| 9              | Reese's                 | 852                                      | 860                                      |
| 10             | Goldfish                | 833                                      | 869                                      |
| 11             | Chips Ahoy!             | 856                                      | 839                                      |
| 12             | McDonald's              | 898                                      | 796                                      |
| 13             | Nintendo DS             | 873                                      | 820                                      |
| 14             | Nickelodeon             | 855                                      | 829                                      |
| 15             | Kraft Macaroni & Cheese | 828                                      | 850                                      |
| 16             | Capri Sun               | 848                                      | 827                                      |
| 17             | JELL-0                  | 818                                      | 854                                      |
| 18             | Toys"R"Us               | 845                                      | 824                                      |
| 19             | Cheetos                 | 844                                      | 825                                      |
| 20             | Pringles                | 845                                      | 819                                      |
| 21             | Subway                  | 789                                      | 873                                      |
| 22             | Twix                    | 814                                      | 847                                      |
| 23             | Starburst               | 823                                      | 833                                      |
| 24             | Skittles                | 835                                      | 811                                      |
| 25             | Fruit Roll-Ups          | 831                                      | 812                                      |

Family Rank is calculated via the summation of Kidfinity and Momfinity scores.

make/use." Allowing kids to easily interact with a brand is critical to marketers, as it helps ensure brand engagement and adoption. From offering pop-top lids on products tweens can microwave themselves to developing simplistic, icon-driven user interfaces for digital products, developing for a nine-year-old goes a long way in securing family brand success. Moms seek brands that make their lives easier, including offerings that kids can make or use on their own. Kraft Macaroni & Cheese (No. 15) is a great example of effectively pushing the "easy" lever. Nintendo DS (No. 13) is another example of how smart brands connect with non-traditional users (in this case, gaming girls and parents) and bring them into the experience.

#### Speaking to the whole family

Data from our study show that delivering communications (or even cues) that assure both parents and kids that a brand was designed with both of them in mind results in the whole family feeling as if they are invited to the brand party. This can happen via dual-targeted marketing campaigns such as Disney Channel (No. 3) or it can happen via adult-directed general-market efforts that subtly say to kids "We know you're listening." Such is the case for brands like iPod (No. 28) and Oreo (No. 6). As 50+ years of kid-directed marketing has evidenced, kids want to be part of the brand dialogue and they have brand preferences. At the same time, parentdirected communication helps ensure regular access. Interestingly, at the household level, access and frequency of use ultimately reinforce affinity for both parents and kids, so directly or indirectly communicating with everyone in the family is imperative for garnering brand love.

## Being cognizant of financial constraints

Families are watching the bottom line these days and kids are more aware

than ever of their families' financial situations. Value - which doesn't equate to low price alone - is important to parents and kids as well. While moms and dads continue to tighten their belts, kids want to do their part to help their families save money, too. This is why value-based brands like Walmart (No. 30), Popsicle (No. 8) and Kool-Aid (No. 29) continue to grow with families. Family members are looking for the recognition that a brand "gets me and what's important to me now." It's one of the many reasons a brand like Old Navy (No. 74) continues to trump premium brands like Abercrombie & Fitch (No. 196) and Hollister (No. 207).

#### Leveraging brand heritage

Kids and parents want guarantees whether a guarantee that dad isn't wasting \$10 on something that will disappoint the family or a guarantee that a kid will like the flavor her mom has put in front of her for breakfast. Brand names can deliver this guarantee. They provide the "I know and can trust this experience" factor that both parents and kids seek. It is one of the key factors in moms visiting the same McDonald's (No. 12) drivethru on a weekly basis. And it is why kids robotically press the numbers for Nickelodeon (No. 14) on the remote control when they turn on the TV. Contrary to popular wisdom that kids lack brand loyalty, young consumers gravitate to brands they know and can trust. Likewise, moms love sharing with their kids the brands they grew up on and still enjoy. Tapping moms' nostalgia and giving families a heritage-based "guarantee" of crossgenerational delight is a surefire way to secure brand affinity and usage.

#### **Understand and measure**

The brands that will reign with kids and moms in the next decade will leverage the insight that they are part of an intimate, symbiotic family unit. Successful brands will ensure parent approval and facilitate quality time with immediate and extended family. As an industry we need to continue to explore ways to understand and measure this complex family infrastructure and the web of unique and interrelated needs that define it. Q

## Survey Software for iPad iPod Touch & iPhones



## Real time results

- Internet not required while conducting surveys
- Unlimited devices & results



- **Easy Web based creation**
- Try iSURVEY for FREE

## www.isurveysoft.com

# Keep the lines of communication open

# Guidelines for easing parental fears regarding online research

recent Kaiser Family Foundation study says an estimated 90 percent of kids ages eight to 18 spend on average over seven hours a day online. This means that in the U.S., kids in grades three through 12 are currently using the Internet for most of their waking hours not in school.

This generation actively shares its ideas online and is comfortable with being heard in aggregate, making them ideal candidates for market research online. This openness beckons the researcher to help create a safer atmosphere online – something that is important to both the child and their parents.

While conducting online research with kids is a gold mine for our industry, there are still a few rules of the road we need to adhere to as we respect children's unique privacy rights in the Wild, Wild West that currently exists online. This respect is essential for all researchers because our success hinges on earning the trust of and garnering insights from child respondents and their parents.

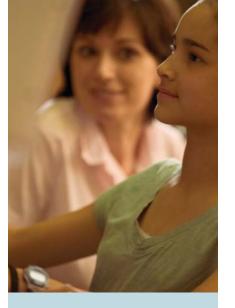
As market researchers, we must interpret still-evolving laws (such as the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act [COPPA] in the U.S. and Safe Harbor laws in the U.S. and E.U.) that request marketers to identify the source and purpose of the information provided online. Even though these laws are more tailored to the great number of marketing and sales-oriented gimmicks offered online, market researchers can respect the important lines they are drawing in the online sand by establishing and enforcing these rules in recruiting and communicating throughout an online research project.

These rules are common sense to most, but you'd be surprised how many of us recruiting and conducting research with children don't take the following simple steps to assure the rights of kids and parents.

**Recruit with the personal touch.** Use traditional recruiting methods to bring children into your online qualitative projects. This

#### snapshot

When interviwing kids online, researchers can take the steps outlined here to reassure nervous parents that family privacy is being respected and that the online research process is safe. r online qualitative projects. This includes making sure to talk to their parents first, and then screening the children who will be participating. When using an established online panel of children, ask how they were originally recruited and if there is an opportunity to communicate the project's purpose with a parent prior to employing the survey. Your information could be suspect without this process, as the faceless world of online allows for a great many abuses. Recruiting respondents with extra care will give you greater con-



By Pam Goldfarb Liss

Editor's note: Pam Goldfarb Liss is founder and big brain at LitBrains - Igniting Ideas!, a Nyack, N.Y., research firm. She can be reached at 845-358-2321 or at pam@litbrains. com. To view this article online, enter article ID 20110206 at quirks.com/ articles.



MARKETING SYSTEMS GROUP

#### Our suite of products & services assist you in all phases of your research

#### GENESYS Sampling

Address Based Sampling - **Nearly 100% coverage** of all households in the country, including cell phone only households Cellular Telephone Samples - Provides a solution for reaching households that are no longer in the traditional RDD frame Data Appending Services - Use of multiple data sources to maximize match rates resulting in lower data collection costs Screening Services - Attended screening with real time cell phone detection

#### 

Panel Management tools to recruit, track participation and panelist information Multi-mode capability allows you to contact your panel via IVR and Web Robust project management tools

#### **▼**PRO•T•S

**researchPredictive** dialing designed specifically for research phone projects Recordings, individual questions or the whole survey Interfaces to **multiple CATI systems** with a single dialer



www.m-s-g.com

text for the people participating and help understand more deeply what is behind some of the answers. As researchers, it is often the context that provides greater insight than the actual answer.

Get parental permission. Parents must provide handwritten approval for all projects I complete with children - whether in person or online. My permission slips include information about the project scope and an overview of what we will ask of their children. This helps comply with the basic outlines of both the COPPA and Safe Harbor laws.

Encourage mom to participate with the under-12 age group. According to the COPPA laws, children under 13 are a gray area for marketers, in general requiring all online promotional games and programs targeting this age to request parent participation. I encourage the same protocol with children online. The opportunities for market researchers are exciting because mom and child can participate in exercises examining purchase behaviors, decision hierarchies and testing new products together, giving us insights into the parent/child push-pull that occurs naturally when product discussions occur.

Using online tools such as a Webcam interviews, the researcher can talk directly to both mom and child about decision hierarchies or new products as they sit comfortably in their home. Texting with moms and kids in the 10-to-12-year-old age group during a shopping excursion is another great

Recommended Process Notes 1) Recruit with the personal Using traditional recruiting methods online, connect with parents touch first and then recruit the child. Check with your recruiter and panel provider about their methods for recruiting children online. 2) Get a parent's permission Make sure to have parental signed approval for all projects with children that identify you as a researcher, explaining project scope and context fully to comply with U.S. COPPA and E.U. Safe Harbor laws. 3) Encourage a parent to Especially with the 8-to-12-year-olds, a parent's interaction in some participate of the project can add greatly to the insights. 4) Make ongoing calls to check Connecting with a personal phone call at least once during an online project with children will put parents at ease. 5) Seed the ground for the Foster a long-term relationship with the brand or company you represent by encouraging a multi-phased or hybrid project with future children who are great brand advocates and naturally honest consumers.

way to examine decision hierarchies or purchase behaviors in context. These can be further refined with hybrid projects that incorporate in-person or online focus groups that divide the moms and child to discuss separately, using the online exercises to prime both groups for very fruitful discussions in the focus group room. Since a hybrid method might use online qualitative tools before an in-person focus group, kids are more comfortable with the subject matter. Using a variety of tools, one can evoke some very exciting input from kids who may have otherwise been shy in a traditional qualitative method interview.

Make ongoing phone calls to check-in. Because kids are very comfortable online, and moms and dads are not, employ a periodic, friendly phone call to check-in and allow respondents to identify any concerns with the exercises or activities. Comfort mom or dad that you are respecting their child's contributions. This small gesture gives a parent a sigh of relief that the online study their child is participating in has a real person protecting their child on the other end.

Seed the ground for the future. Bring mom or dad into the process with an online solo project or a hybrid mix of online and in-person qualitative and foster a long-term relationship with the brand and the family. If the project started with a concept testing, a brand might work with recruiters and the researcher to keep this online community of children engaged through to new product testing and ad checks. Immersive techniques such as online journaling for category explorations, texting during shopping excursions and cell phone video or photos add to the opportunities to better understand family lifestyles through a kid's eyes.

#### **Privacy is top-of-mind**

Online privacy is certainly top-



Since 1995, researchers have called on Esearch.com for their online panel needs Esearch.com, Inc. online fielding support for research www.esearch.com esearch@esearch.com 310.265.4608

of-mind these days, and not just in the marketing research realm. Missteps by Facebook and Google have shown parents the importance of staying on top of privacy - their own and that of their children. Facebook changed its privacy settings, which riled parents who were already on edge about what their children are sharing online. It is unclear what legal measures may be taken, but many parents were said to be stopping children's Facebook pages until they understood the new privacy settings. Google revealed its Big Brother-like abilities to see inside your e-mails and Web transactions. This was an unintended byproduct of Google Maps in Europe mostly and a signal that Google has not put safety measures in place - further evidence that all of us must remain vigilant in managing our own privacy settings.

Guarding privacy settings and installing online security measures like secured wireless networks will be more the norm inside households now, but how it affects market researchers online will be still something to watch. Proactive researchers should make their online tools more personal to get the best from their respondents and avoid being seen as the type of Big Brother-like entity many parents fear.

#### **Need the reassurance**

A school principal once told me that the toughest job she had was not working with the kids but "dealing with the parents." Parents need the reassurance that our research processes are safe and comfortable spaces in which their children can share opinions, be heard and not be exposed to anything unsafe.

In research done more than five years ago, I spoke to girls ages 10 to 17 about online predators. These innocent tweens and teenagers knew the word predator but didn't understand how it could apply online. This is a scary thought to most parents, who don't always know everything their child is doing online. Teaching kids about who is safe to talk to online and who is not has been the mission of many advocacy groups. In addition, moms and dads are carefully training their children to understand who they connect with online to ensure they stay safe. These parental fears are genuine and those of us who conduct online research projects must never forget that.

By taking some simple steps like a telephone call to your respondents and their parents or understanding how your child panelists are recruited and communicated to about your research, a market researcher establishes a safety zone that helps reassure nervous parents. The lines of communication with parents when doing an online project should not just be established at the recruiting level; they should also be part of the actual research.

Remember the dangers out there online; respect your child respondent and their parents. The result will most certainly be a more comfortable respondent and better insights with richer context for you and your client. |Q|

## **Creating Satisfied Customers For Over 25 Years.**



At I/H/R Research Group, customer satisfaction isn't just a goal - it's a reality. That's why our customers return again and again. Our intensive interviewer hiring and training process yields superior interviewers. Superior interviewers means superior results, with a higher level of productivity. Plus, our state-of-the-art systems combined with innovative phone center management software, such as CATIHelp and Collective InfoSystems, make the I/H/R experience second to none.

Let I/H/R Research Group make customer satisfaction a reality for you on your next project, with top quality data collection at the lowest prices, ontime results, and the attention to detail you deserve.

> I/H/R Research Group (800) 254-0076 · (702) 734-0757 www.ihr-research.com · info@ihr-research.com

# A bit more personal

## Qualitative techniques that go beyond the focus group room

lients are increasingly utilizing qualitative market research methods that go beyond traditional focus groups to better understand what really drives and motivates their customers when making purchases and specifically when and why customers select one brand over another. The clients' end goals: to create a unique marketing campaign that differentiates their brands from the array of competitors within their category, to strengthen brand loyalty and to improve sales.

Many of the non-traditional qualitative techniques are a twist on standard focus groups or in-depth interviews, utilizing a setting other than a focus group facility. The benefit of these techniques for clients is they can offer a more personal experience, including faceto-face time with their customers instead of watching from behind a two-way mirror. This more intimate experience allows clients to see firsthand what their customers experience everyday and the challenges they face in life. The drawback is that these techniques limit the number of clients who can participate in the research. Additionally, they often require more time up front to plan the research and more time in the field to gather the insights.

#### **Dine-arounds and on-site intercepts**

In the restaurant industry, for example, dine-arounds and on-site intercepts have emerged as two ways to gain insight into the customer's experience within the client's own restaurant as well as the competitive set of restaurants consumers often select from. Dine-arounds often consist of no more than four to five respondents, the moderator and one to two clients. In contrast, intercepts are often one client, the moderator and the customers who are intercepted upon entering the restaurant.

By taking the customer to the restaurants or intercepting them at the restaurant, clients are able to watch the actual experiences unfold live versus listening to a replay of it during a focus group, which might or might not capture all the details accurately. This technique offers a real-time evaluation of the restaurant atmosphere, menu selection, food

#### snapshot

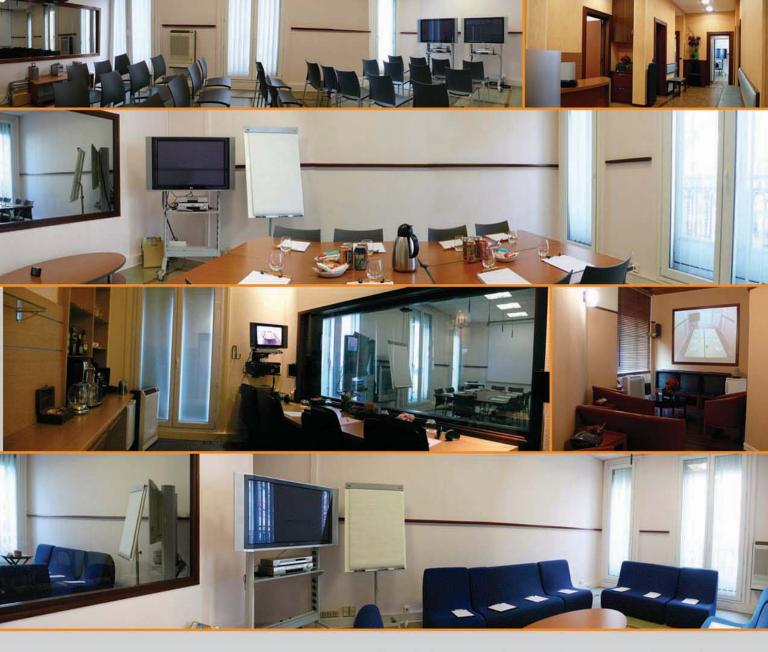
The author explores how dine-arounds, shop-alongs and other on-site and ethnographic research approaches can give marketers valuable, up-close access to their customers. quality and presentation, staff service, restaurant cleanliness and a multitude of other elements that could easily be overlooked or not brought up during traditional groups.

When doing this type of work it is important to define the research objective to make sure you capture all elements in a noise-filled and active environment. In a study our firm conducted in 2009 the client was looking to: assess the over-



By Tina Brogdon

Editor's note: Tina Brogdon is owner and founder of Qualitative Intelligence, a Redington Beach, Fla., research firm. She can be reached at 727-393-7991 or at qitina@ verizon.net. To view this article online, enter article ID 20110207 at quirks.com/articles.



# TOP RATED

## FOCUSVISION MEMBER



Mikael Taieb, Director Tel: OO 33 1 42 68 12 26 Fax: OO 33 1 42 68 12 25 Email: mikael@puzzleparis.com Web: www.puzzleparis.com

#### Puzzle is a premier market research service provider based in the heart of Paris.

With over 20 years of experience, Puzzle has had a reputation as Paris's premier viewing facility since it opened, and continues to cultivate its leadership role today. The facility offers three client rooms and three focus rooms.

Our team of 15 in-house recruiters, and our extensive network of off-site recruiters in over 50 other locations throughout France, is world-renowned for its efficiency, thoroughness and ability to handle all challenges.

We work tirelessly to ensure that only the best moderators, interviewers and translators are in our network. We are conveniently located in Paris, at the Opera, an area both commercial and residential.

Sixty-five percent of our clients are American companies.

all presentation and taste appeal of new menu items; understand how and if the wait staff promoted these new entrees/appetizers; and gauge consumer reaction to the new food dishes once served and eaten.

The first part of the research implemented the dine-around methodology with consumers who frequented the restaurant in the past month. These patrons were pre-recruited and asked to meet the moderator for a dinner discussion at a set time. One lesson I learned during this project is that if you are going to the same restaurant multiple times it's helpful to be sure you are seated in different sections, in order to not make wait staff suspicious that you are "shopping their establishment," as this may interfere with their normal behavior with patrons. Another way to resolve this issue is to add another person to the interviewing team.

Friendship groups are a great way to learn about issues that many respondents are not comfortable expressing in a focus group setting. Friendship groups give clients insights into how friends and family members influence, interact with and support each other and the impact they have on actual purchases and services utilized. Friendship groups are often conducted at someone's home, at a coffeehouse or some other social gathering place and continue to gain in popularity as a way to connect with consumers in a more realistic environment. This qualitative methodology is ideal for discussing sensitive or personal topics that might otherwise be embarrassing to cover with a group of 10 strangers.

When conducting friendship groups at home it is important to consider scheduling interviews when interruption by other household members will be limited. If dealing with small children in the household, consider offering more incentive to have a baby-sitter watch the children as the groups are being conducted. Too many interruptions can jeopardize the connection, cohesiveness and desire to be open for all participating.

#### **Increasingly popular**

Ethnography and shop-alongs have become increasingly popular within the CPG and retail apparel industries. Observing someone in their own home, coupled with watching them shop at a retailer, is a good way to understand consumers' behavior. The actions and behaviors consumers exhibit during this type of research are often repetitive – not top-ofmind – or deemed unimportant by the respondents and are often not



Quick Test/Heakin, the right way to do market research in the USA

mentioned when sitting in focus groups. However, by combining observation and in-depth interviewing, clients can glean insights on packaging improvements, product placement on shelves or in departments, alternative product usage, point-of-purchase marketing, brand loyalty and a host of other topics. Combining these two techniques with a synthesis session at the end of the project allows clients to create new ideas that will enhance products currently on the market and/ or to create new products that will enhance a consumer's life.

When considering ethnography here are a few things to keep in mind:

- First, does your team have experience with home visits? It is a good idea to get some training on what is appropriate etiquette while in a consumer's home and the roles and responsibilities of each person on the team during the interview.
- Limit the number of clients visiting a home to make it feel less intrusive to the consumer.
- When going out for a shopalong, check to see if the state you are going to do it in allows for hidden-camera video. If so, consider letting the participant go in alone and debriefing them on the experience afterwards. If not, keep the in-store team and materials taken into the store limited to avoid drawing the attention of store management.
- Lastly, don't pass up the opportunity to debrief after each interview. This is when the insights and discovery are the most memorable and should be captured.

#### Add richness

When conducting many of these non-traditional research techniques, you can add richness by giving homework to respondents prior to meeting with them or during the course of the research project. Diaries, photographic and usage journals, online blogs and collages are just a few ways to reach into the consumers' lives even deeper. These tools help fill in pieces of information, emotions and feelings that might not arise during your time with the respondents.

#### **Open their doors**

Smaller companies who market to niche consumers are often limited in resources to fund traditional focus group research. Because of these limitations, consumer panels, social media and research among organizational communities can be effective ways to understand the target customers' needs.

Often, organizations that support specific causes are willing to open their doors to allow for a variety of research to be conducted during their monthly or weekly meetings. During these sessions, product research, packaging, communications and other issues facing the company can be explored among target consumers.

When reaching niche consumers it is important to go beyond the typical recruitment methods. Likewise, reaching niche audiences often requires a more innovative approach. For example, San Diegobased Arico Natural Foods did this when it wanted to launch a "betterfor-you" snack. It reached out to a group of university students and asked them to create a YouTube video showing how its products were used. This YouTube contest became the marketing vehicle to launching the new snack and it generated a following among young adults.

A helpful hint when working with organizations is to learn how often their constituents meet. Is it monthly, weekly or some other interval? Plan research far enough in advance so the organization can allot you the amount of time needed to complete your research and not make it a sideline activity. Find the group leader and work through them to organize the research project.

If you are doing taste-tests with the group, bring all the supplies required with you. I have too often been told upon setting up these meetings that they will have napkins, plates, etc., available for my meeting only to find when I arrive at the meeting place that these items are locked up and the person holding the keys isn't around.

Another thing to keep in mind when tapping into specialty groups is they often score products more favorably because they are excited a company is listening to their special needs. Just because you get a 93 percent overall appeal score doesn't always translate into acceptance in the broader market. Make sure you benchmark prototype test scores against a successful in-market product.

#### **Getting personal**

Although many of these techniques have been available to clients before, they are now being utilized with greater frequency to better understand how consumers relate to products and who or what influences the consumer's decision to purchase a brand. As their marketplaces grow increasingly competitive, companies are realizing that getting the rich insights they need often requires coming out from behind the mirror and getting personal with their customers. Q



### GLOBAL AGRICULTURAL MARKET RESEARCH SERVICES

- Face-to-face, web and phone based interviews and market research in over 100 countries.
- Technical, economic, commodity and input driven analysis to give you the competitive edge in any area of agriculture.

Call us to discuss our WHEN YOU NEED TO BE SURE program.

CONTACT SGS North America Phone: 312-623-7112 Email: mark.oulton@sgs.com



## Coherence for adherence

# How to obtain a 360-degree view of pharmaceutical usage



By Laura Winn Johnson

In today's volatile and competitive marketplace, issues of compliance and adherence have never been more critical for pharmaceutical brands. To succeed, it's essential for those in pharmaceutical brand leadership to go beyond the drug and its delivery system toward an understanding of the larger context of therapeutic category and the roles that brand and medication play in impacting and improving people's lives.

In other words, how does the brand fit into the 360-degree context of the patient's life? This lens-on-life perspective is most effectively and efficiently achieved through combined ethnographic methodologies that yield a deeper, more contextual knowledge of customers. Through combined methodologies, one can create an authentic observational framework that addresses issues directly linked to key strategic decision-making, such as:

- Are your customers following their doctors' orders about frequency, dosage or directions?
- Are your customers refilling their prescriptions? How easy is it to get a refill? Will they refill with your brand or a generic?
- Are your customers aware of how your product is helping them?
- Are your resources dedicated to the right strategies and tactics?
- Are you missing an opportunity to launch a behavioral modification program in conjunction with your drug?

#### **Presents challenges**

In the traditional academic sense, ethnography is defined as the physical observation of others in the context in which a particular action or behavior occurs. Ethnographic marketing research, while valid for many categories – laundry detergent, for example – presents challenges in more complex categories like financial services and pharmaceuticals

> where "invisible," highly personal and nearly subconscious thoughts rule the decision-making process.

Ethnography is flexible, thereby allowing creativity and technology to immerse the observer in the environment, without living with the observed individuals for months on end or influencing them. In order to achieve this flexibility, though, one must go beyond traditional research approaches – even most traditional

Editor's note: Laura Winn Johnson is qualitative manager with Atlanta research firm CMI. She can be reached at 678-805-4040 or at ljohnson@cmiresearch.com. To view this article online, enter article ID 20110208 at quirks.com/articles.

#### snapshot

By combining ethnographic and other research methods, pharmaceutical firms can get a fuller picture of how patients use - or don't use - the medications prescribed to them.

# MindField

internet panels

## Acquire.

mindfieldonline.com/client jmace@mcmillionresearch.com 800-969-9235



Data Quality Is Our Responsibility



### □ Yes, more professional tools would be nice.

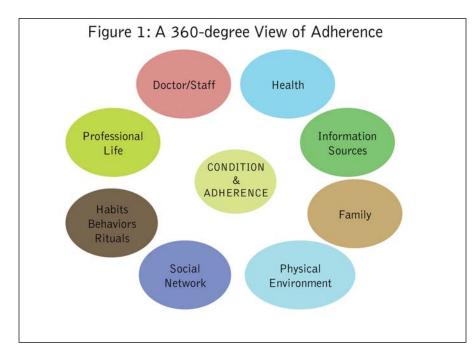
00

Plenty of survey and reporting toolsets are easy to use. But only one also offers the sophisticated data collection capabilities that research and CRM professionals need. Introducing Beacon<sup>™</sup> by Decipher.



PROFESSIONAL RESEARCH SOFTWARE SUITE

DECIPHERINC.COM/BEACON



ethnographic research.

The overarching principles of cultural anthropology enable a more comprehensive ethnographic design that allows the researcher to "see the unseeable" – that is, things that are not physically observable, such as an attitude, decision process, perception and driving motivation. All of these things are critical to understanding issues like compliance and adherence.

#### More comprehensive understanding

The path to greater brand resonance requires marketers to develop a more comprehensive understanding of consumers. To that end, utilizing a lens-on-life approach is needed: How are they living with a condition or disease state, whether or not they're already using your brand? To develop innovative solutions to the critical issues of compliance and adherence, a clear connection must be made between the product and ALL of the ways in which a particular condition or disease state affects the way users think about themselves and their experiences in life - hence the 360-degree reference (Figure 1). Understanding all of the ways in which the disease state touches a patient's life enables a brand to employ more innovative solutions.

The principles of a 360-degree lens-on-life approach permeate every aspect of the ethnographic study, all the way down to the specifics of organically-developed assignments. The observational framework holds closely to the rigors of classical ethnography – being both clear about what is to be observed while remaining open to what one will find. In this careful balance lies the precious, unexpected insight so coveted by the pharmaceutical brand manager.

The design of an ethnographic study typically involves aspects of inperson observation as well as situations in which patients will observe themselves, with an ethnographer's training and guidance. Self-observation assignments are customized for the therapeutic category and generally involve a scope that incorporates key aspects of the consumer's life experience, including the ways in which a condition impacts their life.

#### Four research approaches

Four research approaches compose a 360-degree lens-on-life study. Together they bring researchers closer to seeing the "unseeable" aspects of adherence and compliance: selfobservation, longitudinal observation, multimethod research and technology.

#### Approach 1: Self-observation

Self-observation (consumers observing themselves) is a valuable technique, especially when combined with a longitudinal approach. Both aspects (the seeable and the unseeable) can be examined with this technique. As such, it can be extremely cost-effective and often more representative of real life when compared to in-person observation alone. The most distinct benefit of self-observation is in shedding light on the deeply personal and unseeable aspects such as perceptions, beliefs and decision processes. With the ethnographer's guidance, consumers explore and observe their own behaviors, attitudes and perceptions.

Within the construct of selfobservation, one successful approach is the use of organically-developed themes or assignments within a longitudinal study. These assignments, when designed by an experienced ethnographer, enable the consumer to take a cathartic and revealing journey of self-discovery related to their lives and their condition - with the brand's marketing team along for the ride. Participants may explore and become aware of deeply personal self-perceptions, attitudes, habits, etc., that they have developed over time and about which they were previously unaware.

## Example: Efficacy of prescription nasal sprays

If patients do not quickly feel relief, they may start taking medicine as directed but fail to maintain the regimen.

Why self-observation works in this case:

- Patients can report their actual adherence and reasons for not following the regimen.
- Through the training of an experienced ethnographer, respondents' self-observation enables researchers to see things that would be nearly impossible to see in person.
- The researcher benefits from a deeper, more introspective view (themes and learnings over time) via a longitudinal approach.

## Approach 2: Longitudinal observation

Pharmaceutical and health-related decisions involve complex, deeply personal decisions or occurrences that develop over long periods of time (Figure 2). While traditional research approaches such as in-depth interviews or focus groups can elicit wonderfully rich information for many types of research objectives, they frequently fall short when a



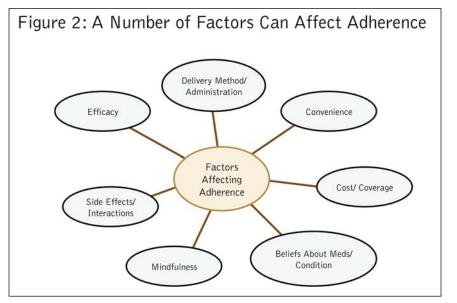
Scientific Telephone Samples (STS) is a leader in random digit dialing (RDD), listed, and business sampling, providing high quality samples and consulting to the marketing research and academic communities.

Because our key staff have extensive research backgrounds, we provide a level of knowledgeable customer service, advice and support not often found these days.

Call (800) 944-4STS today to discuss your next study with a sampling expert.

Custom pricing and volume discounts available.





larger, more authentic understanding of someone's entire experience with a condition is essential. For most therapeutic conditions, time spent with consumers in their homes can give marketers a more up-close and personal understanding of their customers' daily lives or routines. But there is so much more to the overall puzzle than what can be seen in one day.

In contrast, the recommended longitudinal approach focuses on creating a process of self-discovery that goes well beyond what any ethnographer or the consumers themselves - could know or relate in any one sitting. Because of the level of self-revelation required to "crack the code" of compliance, more time is required. This approach provides the consumer with a process and a stimulus to recognize and then observe - the behaviors and attitudes that are most critical to the pharmaceutical brand and therapeutic category. Even more important, a longitudinal approach that leverages technology provides a way to observe these nuances with the least amount of influence on the behavior itself and in a more cost-effective manner.

## Example: Delivery of human growth hormone

Based on how complicated it is to administer the medicine, people may not always administer it correctly.

Why a longitudinal method works in this case:

• Patients can report feelings and adherence through the experience

of injecting (or eventually discontinuing) medication.

• In-person observation is helpful, but to reveal a wider array of emotional associations, a longer-term view is required.

Over time one can view the overlap between considerations and how they act together to impact compliance and adherence. A 360-degree lens-on-life also reveals the impact of other family members, the emotions involved in administering a treatment to one's self or others and the emotions associated with the method of delivery. Over time, one begins to understand the interplay of emotions at work every time a treatment is administered by witnessing the patients' routine, facial expressions, impact on daily life, etc.

## Approach 3: Multimethod research

Blending traditional and less traditional methods brings researchers closer to covering all the bases (Figure 3). The mix can be complementary, leveraging tactical strengths and finding multiple ways to gather insights, or it can meld the best parts of each method into one hybrid approach.

With many categories, people can say that they do one thing but actually do another – sometimes without even realizing it. Take the example of healthy eating choices. In one research instance, a patient described how she had started eating healthier – while eating a hamburger and a plate of french fries. This humorous example underscores the need for a more comprehensive ethnographic approach, one that combines in-person observation with more longitudinal aspects so that patients can really see their own patterns. From a research perspective, it's not as easy as just listening to what someone says they do or will do.

#### **Example:** Diabetes medications

Diabetes is an especially interesting therapeutic category because those with the condition often have to manage their behaviors and medications according to a detailed regimen - often a series of monitoring, shots and pills. It requires changing one's routine and can have a significant impact on daily life. The easier the prescription is to fill and follow, the greater the likelihood of adherence.

In the case of diabetes, a one-day, in-person observation could lead to an incomplete picture of what happens on the days the diabetic patient isn't being observed. Thus, we see the importance of observing the behavior in a variety of ways in order to see the full picture and reduce the influence of the observation itself.

To really understand the many complicated impacts on adherence and compliance, a combination of ethnographic methods usually leads to the most robust results. This is particularly true of longitudinal observations in categories where patients may be reluctant or sensitive to admit – even to their own doctor – how well they follow the doctor's instructions for taking a medication.

Why a mixed-method works in this case:

- Just watching someone in-person can impact how they behave. If a patient knows someone is observing them for a day, they will likely adhere to every element of every prescription for that one day.
- Just asking someone depends on how well they know their own experience and beliefs. Individuals may not be able to articulate all of their influencers, especially without time to fully consider it over the course of a few days.
- Just communicating online doesn't always bring out the entire picture. Anonymity can be great, but



## INTERACTIVE VIDEO PRODUCTIONS



USA: +1 732.970.9446 UK: +44 (0)20 7487 9290 info@interactivevideo.com

MOBILAB Usability & Eye Tracking

## USABILITY & EYE TRACKING LABS WITH TECHNICIAN, ANYWHERE, ANYTIME

#### 

Focus Pointe Global Fieldwork Atlanta Murray Hill Center South Plaza Research Schlesinger Associates Superior Research

#### BALTIMORE

AIM Baltimore Research (Towson, MD)

#### BOSTON

Focus Pointe Global Fieldwork Boston (Waltham) Performance Plus Performance Plus (Framingham) Schlesinger Associates

#### CHICAGO

AIM (Schaumburg) Adler Weiner (Downtown) Adler Weiner (Lincolnwood) Delve (Oak Brook) Fieldwork Chicago (Downtown) Fieldwork Chicago (North) Fieldwork Chicago (O'Hare) Fieldwork Chicago (Schaumburg) Focus Pointe Global Focuscope (Downtown) Focuscope (Oak Brook) Focuscope (Oak Brook) Focuscope (Oak Park) Murray Hill Center Plaza Research Schlesinger Associates (Downtown) Schlesinger Associates (O'Hare) Smith Research (Deerfield) Smith Research (Downtown) Smith Research (Dakhrook)

#### The Energy Annex (Downtown)

**CONNECTICUT** Performance Plus (Enfield Razor Focus (Stamford) New England Marketing Research (Norwalk)

#### DENVER

Fieldwork Denver Plaza Research

#### FLORIDA

Concepts in Focus (Jacksonville) L&E Research (Tampa) MARS Research (Ft. Lauderdale) Plaza Research (Ft. Lauderdale) Plaza Research (Tampa) National Opinion Research (Miami) Schlesinger Associates (Orlando) Superior Research (Tampa) WAC (Ft. Lauderdale, Miami)

LAS VEGAS Plaza Research

#### LOS ANGELES

Adept Consumer Testing (Beverly Hills, Encino) Adler Weiner (Los Angeles, Irvine) Advanced Marketing Perspectives AIM (Los Angeles, Costa Mesa, Long Beach) Fieldwork LA (Irvine) Focus & Testing Focus Pointe Global House of Marketing Research (Pasadena) Meczka Marketing Research Murray Hill Center Plaza Research Schlesinger Associates

#### MINNESOTA

Ascendancy Research (Minneapolis) Delve (Minneapolis) Fieldwork Minneapolis (Edina)

#### MISSOURI

Delve (Kansas City) Delve (St. Louis) Hatch Research (St. Louis Peters Marketing Research (St. Louis)

#### **NEW YORK**

Focus Pointe Global Focus Suites Fieldwork New York (Westchester) Innovative Concepts (Long Island) JRA (White Plains, NY) Murray Hill CenterNew York Consumer Center Schlesinger Associates

#### NEW JERSEY/ NEW YORK (Metro Area) AIM (Hackensack) AIM (Morristown)

AIM (Mackensack) AIM (Morristown) Fieldwork West (Fort Lee, NJ) Focus Pointe Global (Teaneck, NJ) Meadowlands Consumer Center (Secaucus, NJ) Plaza Research (Paramus, NJ) Schlesinger Associates (Edison, NJ)

#### NORTH CAROLINA

\_\_\_\_\_

**OHIO** AIM (Cincinnati) AIM (Columbus) Delve (Columbus) Opinions, Ltd. (Cleveland)

**OREGON** Gilmore Research (Portland)

#### PHILADELPHIA (Metro Area)

Plaza Research (Marlton, NJ) JRA (Montgomeryville, PA) JRA (Mount Laurel, NJ)

#### PHILADELPHIA

Delve Focus Pointe Global (Center City, Bala Cynwyd) Focus Suites (Bala Cynwyd) JRA Schlesinger Associates (Center City, Bala Cynwyd)

#### PHOENIX

Delve (Tempe) Fieldwork Phoenix (Scottsdale) Fieldwork Phoenix (South Mountain) Plaza Research Schlesinger Associate

#### RHODE ISLAND

Performance Plus (Providence)

#### SAN DIEGO

Plaza Research Taylor Research

#### SAN FRANCISCO

Fieldwork San Francisco Focus Pointe Global Greenberg Studios Plaza Research Schlesinger Associates

#### SEATTLE

Fieldwork Seattle (Downtown) Fieldwork Seattle (Kirkland) Gilmore Research (Downtown)

#### TEXAS

Austin Market Research (Austin) Delve (Dallas) Fieldwork Dallas Focus Pointe Global (Dallas) Murray Hill Center (Dallas) Plaza Research (Dallas) Plaza Research (Houston) Schlesinger Associates (Dallas) Schlesinger Associates (Houston) Think Group Austin (Austin)

#### VIRGINIA

Alan Newman Research (Richmond)

#### WASHINGTON, D.C. (Metro Area)

Metro Research (Alexandria, VA) Metro Research (Fairfax, VA) OMR (Greenbelt, MD) OMR (Washington, DC) Shugoll Research (Bethesda, MD)

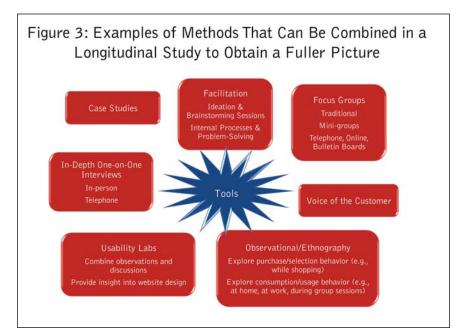
#### WISCONSIN

Delve (Appleton) JRA (Milwaukee)

#### UNITED KINGDOM

Aspect Viewing Facilities (South Manchester) Aspect in the City (Manchester) Field Facts Worldwide/ Focus Pointe (London) London Focus (London) Shoreditch Studios (London) The Research House (Wimbledon)

#### WWW.INTERACTIVEVIDEO.COM



people may still over- or understate what they do and how often. In-person observation is often tremendously important to get the whole truth, especially in certain therapeutic categories.

#### Approach 4: Technology

Technology helps close the gap and facilitates a more robust 360degree view, but it's not a magic bullet. Technology expands the researcher's ability to "walk in the customers' shoes," moving beyond in-person observation. And technology can enable longitudinal views, more immediate reactions, and more authentic insights.

Why technology works to facilitate these objectives:

- Greater flexibility and convenience for participants to provide input leads to higher participation rates and often generates more thoughtful responses.
- Ongoing access to and interaction with respondents – versus a single discussion – creates relationships with participants that often yield greater insight into nuanced behavior and attitudes.
- It enables longitudinal data or the ability gather information over long periods of time. In other words, you're not seeing if someone adheres to the regimen that day, but every day and over time, as well as how it changes over time and in reaction to various symptoms.

- The relative anonymity makes participants more comfortable and willing to share more personal and truthful information, particularly in health categories that may be very personal or potentially embarrassing.
- Digital data collection allows for the generation of "instant transcripts" and for the immediate capture of real-time thought and action rather than relying on participants' recollections. People may "remember" greater adherence with a medical regimen than they actually followed.
- Online data collection is typically more time- and cost-efficient than in-person or phone and allows for greater geographic diversity, larger samples and shorter periods of fieldwork.
- Online platforms with multimedia capabilities can allow for richer stimulus in participant responses and more engaging presentations.

## Example: Black-box label warnings and the impact on adherence

Black-box warning labels are the most extreme example of the potential impact of side effect and interactions. Patients and doctors must weigh the benefits of taking a medicine with side effects versus not taking the medicine and coping with the symptoms of the actual condition.

Black-box warnings on drugs to prevent heart attacks, treat diabetes, arthritis and eczema have led to a range of new considerations for doctors and patients. However, understanding how people cope with side effects and drug interactions isn't a very good question for a focus group. Technology enables a feeling of anonymity when talking about sensitive medication concerns and side effects.

#### Weight-loss case study

To see how this approach might work, let's look at a hypothetical weight-loss case study. A pharmaceutical brand wanted to develop a new, more useful segmentation based on a greater understanding of customers. The results would be used to better position the company's specific brand and encourage trial and adherence.

#### **Business objectives:**

- Identify and gain a deeper understanding of the primary target audiences to increase marketing efficiency and effectiveness for a weight-loss medication.
- Determine segments that are really committed to losing weight but know that it would be hard to achieve through willpower and diet alone.

#### Research objectives:

- Identify potential drivers of differentiation between consumer segments based on psychographic, attitudinal and behavioral elements.
- Understand the pathways consumers take to try to lose weight.
- Determine if there are consumer segments more likely to consider taking a medication to support weight loss and continue taking it as prescribed.
- Identify tipping points that motivate people to advance to the next stage of change and take action to lose weight in the near term.
- Compile information to create meaningful and detailed profiles of consumer segments following a quantitative segmentation.

Methodologies included a series of qualitative phases, including: workbooks and mini-groups among consumers in various stages of behavior change to lose weight; self-observation and journaling for a six-week period among consumers who plan to start a weight loss program within 30 days.

Phase one included an in-person briefing based on their stage of commitment to losing weight. This stage "primed the pump" for the critical observation work that took place in phase two. Initial discussions sensitized participants to the aspects of their experiences about which the brand was most interested. And the first phase provided the initial snapshot of participants' relationship with their weight (self-perceptions, habits, etc.).

Phase two included a series of assignments for self-discovery over several weeks, including: a timeline of relationship with food; an experience map to plot successes and challenges, key triggers and various therapeutic efforts; reporting of self-perceptions and perceptions of weight and health and; a weight-loss journal.

Respondents' reactions to this research process – the assignments themselves and the process of completing them – revealed a great deal about the emotions, barriers and opportunities involved in weight loss. Phase three was about bringing it all together. By phase three, the bettertrained participants were able to observe their own experiences. And they did so longitudinally, which told the whole story. At this point, they poured out a new level of insight about themselves and their journey. Participants tapped into the deeper, more "invisible" aspects of their journey that frequently hinder lifestyle and medical choices.

The result of this 360-degree approach was a vibrant segmentation that guided a subsequent quantitative study, new target-marketing and positioning and improved messaging and media strategy. Brand marketers were armed with learnings to differentiate their brand among the highest-priority segments through a greater understanding of:

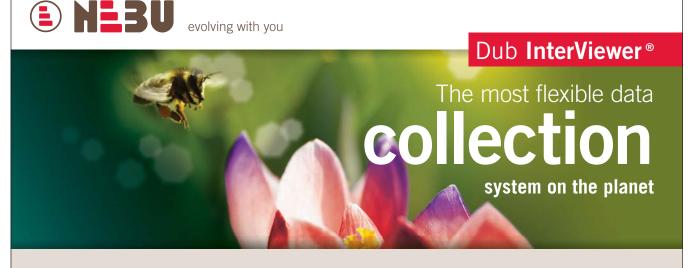
- authentic, textured and comprehensive snapshots of each segment that helped brand teams really get to know them - including characteristics such as demographics, attitudes and behaviors;
- deeply-held weight-loss fears that

informed innovative brand strategies and marketing;

- underlying motivations people have to lose weight and the enormous impact they have on real dedication to the task;
- messaging to target the real reasons people commit to losing weight, not the reasons they might claim (like health).

#### Worth far more

Combined research methodologies, when utilized appropriately, can be worth far more than the sum of their parts. Even in the most complex and emotionally-loaded situations, experienced ethnographers can help participants achieve a level of selfdiscovery and awareness that would never be possible through any single, stand-alone approach. This ability to observe participants as they explore deeply personal self-perceptions, attitudes and habits can provide the researcher - and thus the brand marketer - with the necessary foundation for understanding challenging issues like adherence and compliance. Q



Built with years of experience, Dub InterViewer is all you need for survey interviewing in a stable and trusted environment.

- Mixed/multi-mode, web-based, data collection system
- Dynamic questionnaire design for CATI, CAPI and WAPI
- All question types and languages supported
- Unique in-built library of Flash questions
- Industry-leading MS-SQL database back-end

Nebu business: +31 251 311 413 support: +31 251 361 950 nebu@nebu.com

#### Nebu UK Sales

business: +44 84 4704 6869 nebuuk@nebu.com

#### Nebu USA Sales

business: +1 917 628 2273 nebuus@nebu.com

#### www.nebu.com

#### Survey Monitor

continued from p. 8

nine percent of those living in households earning \$75,000+ own desktop computers, compared with 55 percent of those living in less well-off homes; 79 percent own laptops, compared with 47 percent; 70 percent own iPods or other MP3 players, compared with 42 percent; 54 percent own gaming consoles, compared with 41 percent; 12 percent own e-book readers, compared with 3 percent; and 9 percent own tablet computers such as iPads, compared with 3 percent. For more information visit www.pewinternet.org.

#### Lay-low leisure time -Hispanics hunker down at home to have fun and save money

The effects of the Great Recession are still rippling through the global economy, and in 2010 the leisure preferences of young Hispanic adults changed from activities that cost money to lower-cost alternatives to save cash, including choosing to spend more time at home, be it cooking, surfing the Net or hosting friends, according to a study from Chicago research company Mintel.

One free or low-cost leisure activity enjoyed by young Hispanic adults is spending time at home. Sixty-seven percent of respondents say they like spending most of their free time at home with members of their family. Meanwhile, 60 percent take pleasure in entertaining people at home and 33 percent enjoy cooking dinner at home with friends.

"Among Hispanic respondents under 35, the largest net increases in participation in the past year are seen in surfing the Internet, watching movies at home, spending time with family and listening to music. Increases are also seen in cooking for fun and exercising. Each of these activities might be considered a lower-cost alternative to other leisure options," says Leylha Ahuile, senior multicultural analyst, Mintel. Many young Hispanic adults have turned to the Internet for entertainment. Twenty-eight percent of those surveyed say the Internet is a way to socialize and meet others, while 34 percent say that the Internet is their prime source of entertainment.

"More expensive options, like going to the movie theater and attending live concerts, have seen net decreases in participation. In fact, nearly all activities that require admission fees or other discretionary spending, such as traveling, leisure shopping, cultural events and museums, have seen lower levels of participation this year compared to last," says Ahuile. For more information visit www. mintel.com.

## Conflicting messages confuse youth self-image

For all the talk about the obesity epidemic that's afflicting young Americans, a slim majority of youth (51 percent) is still "happy with the way [they] look," according to a survey conducted by the YouthBeat division of C&R Research, Chicago. That sentiment, however, shifts substantially among age groups.

While 30 percent of tweens (grades five through eight) are happy with their appearance, only 18 percent of teens (grades nine through 12) feel the same way. And while self-image is typically believed to be a larger concern among girls, boys are not immune to this issue. Only 35 percent of the boys in the survey group strongly agree that "I feel happy with the way I look."

"Young people are faced with conflicting messages. On one hand, they're being asked to be vigilant about their weight. On the other, they're being told that they should accept themselves and their appearance," says Amy Henry, vice president, Youth Insights.

When it comes to body image, cultural differences factor in. YouthBeat's data showed that African-American youth, for example, have a far more positive body image than their Hispanic or Caucasian peers. Nearly half (48 percent) of those in the survey group strongly agree with the statement that they are happy with the way they look, compared to 33 percent of Hispanic youth and 30 percent of Caucasian youth. For more information visit www. youthbeat.com.

## Americans part with the little luxuries to save money

There are always small ways to save a little bit of money. Bringing lunch to work or skipping the morning latté may not feel significant, but consumers have been told - and told again - that these cost savings add up over time. Many Americans have done or considered doing these things and have cut back in other small ways to save money. In the six months leading up to October 2010, three in five U.S. adults reported having purchased more generic brands and 45 percent had brown-bagged lunch instead of purchasing it, according to a survey conducted by Rochester, N.Y., research company Harris Interactive.

Just over one-third of Americans are going to the hairstylist or barber less often and have switched to refillable water bottles instead of purchasing bottled water. Approximately 20 percent of Americans have stopped purchasing coffee in the morning and cut down on dry cleaning, and 14 percent have begun carpooling or using mass transit. Media, entertainment and communication may also have taken a hit in these economic times. One in five U.S. adults have cancelled or cut back on cable television service (22 percent) and 17 percent have changed or cancelled cell phone service or cancelled landline service and are only using a cell phone. In not-so-good news for the print industry, over one-quarter of adults have cancelled one or more magazine subscriptions while 17 percent have cancelled a newspaper subscription. In addition, Americans have considered cancelling a newspaper subscription (11 percent) or a magazine subscription (8 percent).

Breaking the results down by generation, Gen Xers (those ages 34-45) are most likely to purchase generic brands (70 percent); brown-bag lunches (62 percent); go to the hairdresser less often (45 percent); and to have stopped purchasing coffee in the morning (35 percent). Echo Boomers (those ages 18-33) are less likely to have cancelled a magazine subscription (18 percent), compared to at least 30 percent of all the other generations. However, Echo Boomers are more likely to have cancelled their landline phone service (22 percent). For more information visit www. harrisinteractive.com.

#### U.S. adults understand healthy eating but fail to execute

U.S. adults across all generations understand the principles of healthy eating. While the majority of adults recognize the need to eat healthy, their translation into healthy eating behavior varies by generation. Older generations eat more healthfully than the younger generations, but still four out of five adults (nearly 170 million people) have a diet whose quality needs improvement, according to data from Port Washington, N.Y., research company The NPD Group's Healthy Eating Strategies by Generation report, which identifies the gaps between actual consumption behaviors and intentions.

Younger generations -Generation X, Y and younger Boomers (ages 21-54) - have the least-healthful diets. Older consumers (ages 54+) often have the greatest need to eat healthy due to underlying medical conditions and are driven to do so. What the generations appear to have in common is a shared understanding of what constitutes healthy eating. Adult consumers across all generations define healthy eating consistently and are aware of the top characteristics of healthy eating and of a healthy lifestyle: exercise regularly; eat well-balanced meals; eat all things in moderation; limit/avoid

foods with saturated fat or cholesterol or trans fats; and drink at least eight glasses of water per day.

"Educating consumers about proper health and nutrition need not be the primary goal for food manufacturers," says Dori Hickey, director, product development, The NPD Group. "Connecting the dots for consumers in terms of a product benefit to a fundamental characteristic of healthy eating is more the challenge."

The nutritional value of foods is also front-and-center with many adults. Almost 85 million adults ranked nutritional value/healthful as No. 1 or No. 2 in importance as a need-driver in deciding what to eat and drink. Taste and price/ value are in the top three for the three younger generations. For older consumers, freshness replaces price/value in ranked importance.

While many aspects of their diets could use improvement, the overall largest deficiencies in adults' diets are insufficient intake of fruits, vegetables and dairy products and overconsumption of total fats. Consumption of total fats is the most critical for those 54+. For more information visit www.npd.com.

## Marketers put stock in branded content

Branded content initiatives are considered by marketers to be more effective than any other leading form of advertising and marketing, and believers are putting their money where their mouth is, according to research from the Custom Content Council, a New York custom publishing association, in partnership with ContentWise, a Phoenix branded content newsletter.

The No. 1 reason for using branded content is customer education and retention, and marketers see their investment fueling longer-term returns.

Content spending in 2010 was the second highest ever, at \$1,366,605 per company. Print represented 43 percent of the total spending, while electronic and other accounted for 35 percent and 12 percent, respectively. The study concludes that the recession is easing, noting that 31 percent of those surveyed expect content spending to increase in 2011. Twenty-nine percent of the average overall marketing, advertising and communications budget funds were dedicated to branded content. This is the second greatest ever (first was 32 percent in 2009).

Among reasons for using branded content and its effectiveness, 66 percent of marketers think branded content is superior to direct mail and 63 percent think it is superior to public relations. The primary reason to deploy branded content initiatives is to educate customers, according to 54 percent of the companies surveyed, followed by customer retention (23 percent). The leading secondary reasons were customer retention (35 percent) and educating customers (27 percent), though brand loyalty factored in at 26 percent.

The use of external agencies (such as custom publishers, public relations/marketing firms, design firms, video production companies or interactive agencies) to handle some aspect of branded content initiatives remains consistent with previous years at around 50 percent. Outsourcing was more prevalent among print forms (45 percent) of branded content than it was among electronic (19 percent) or other (23 percent) forms. Of all the branded content initiatives, some portion of these initiatives was outsourced 31 percent of the time.

For the first time in 2010, respondents reported to what degree their organization is shifting from traditional forms of advertising and marketing to new forms (i.e., branded content, content marketing, custom publishing or custom media). A total of 68 percent of companies indicated that they were shifting to branded content and the majority of companies (61 percent) have experienced a moderate shift in their spending while 7 percent reported an aggressive shift. For more information visit www.custompublishingcouncil.com.

Product and Service Update continued from p. 12

#### 5x Technology integrates CRM solution with cloud computing platform

5x Technology, a San Diego IT company, has integrated its IntelligentInformation solution with the cloud computing platform from NetSuite, a San Diego business software firm. IntelligentInformation is designed to perform standardization, cleansing, merging and enhancement of customer data. Built using NetSuite's SuiteCloud development platform, the integrated solution is intended to extract customer data



A CD-ROM version of the 2010 - 2011 Researcher SourceBook<sup>™</sup> is also available.

Request your FREE copy at info@quirks.com

> or call 651-379-6200



out of a NetSuite customer's system; tag records that have redundant and incorrect information based on a client's specifications; cleanse and merge duplicates; and then upload the data back into the NetSuite system.

The IntelligentInformation solution includes a software tool and service that cleanses and verifies contact information and can handle standard and unique database fields, including job title, industry, revenue size, Web site, SIC codes, NAICS codes and can verify e-mail addresses and direct phone numbers, as well as profiles for social network sites such as LinkedIn and Twitter. For more information visit www.5xtechnology.com/index.html.

#### Research company debuts dashboard for streamlined business results

London research company eDigitalResearch has developed eDigitalDashboard, an interactive, personalized and condensed summary report of key performance indicators and topline statistics to provide a visual snapshot of real-time business results. The eDigitalDashboard system aims to allow users to drill down into research results to identify trends and issues across multiple sources, facilitating targeted decision-making. Available on HUB, the dashboard uses Web technology and a graphic design interface to give professionals complete and bespoke design control, while the online access automatically generates fresh statistics, allowing for immediate analysis of results. For more information visit www.edigitalresearch.com.

#### Briefly

Portland, Ore., research company Revelation Inc. has expanded its language capabilities to include Russian and Turkish, bringing the number of languages that Revelation supports to 16. For more information visit www. revelationglobal.com.

Vancouver, B.C., research company Techneos has released SODA (Survey On Demand Application) for iPhone and iPod Touch platforms, in addition to previous availability for Blackberry, Android, Windows Mobile and Nokia. For more information visit www.techneos.com.

Rochester, N.Y., research company Harris Interactive has launched Flash Poll in the U.K., France and Germany. The Flash Poll service is designed to provide representative research data of up to 1,000 respondents in 36 hours. The company also has additional countries scheduled for Flash Poll coverage in the first quarter of 2011. For more information visit www.harrisinteractive.com.

Compete, a Boston research company, has rolled out its All-Access API platform for delivering digital metrics on the Web. The platform is intended to provide users with unlimited access to detailed traffic, audience and engagement metrics covering the top one million Web sites. For more information visit www.compete.com.

The Brandon Agency, a Myrtle Beach, S.C., marketing company, has launched the Why We Buy consumer research panel, comprised of 4,300+ consumer participants ranging in age, education, income and family status. For more information visit www.thebrandonagency.com.

Port Washington, N.Y., research company The NPD Group has launched an Advanced Analytics suite of products using NPD's itemlevel tracking information to address issues in multiple industries. The expanded NPD Advanced Analytics suite will include six solution sets based on NPD's consumer and retail databases combined with specialized statistical and modeling techniques applied by NPD's research team. For more information visit www. npd.com/advanced\_analytics.

Fresno, Calif., research company Decipher Inc. has changed its branding for its online presence, select print/downloadable marketing materials, trade advertising and direct mail campaigns. The company has also relaunched its Web site www. decipherinc.com.



# Mail Surveys Work!

### No Filters. No Gatekeepers. No Monkey Business.

Whether it's a straight mail survey, mail-to-web, phone-to-mail, or an offline component to an online project, Readex Research is your one-stop resource for mail survey support.

Visit our website **www.readexresearch.com** or contact us by phone **800.873.2339** or email **info@readexresearch.com** to discuss your project.

## ReadexResearch

Experienced. Trusted. Insightful.

#### **Research Industry News**

continued from p. 14

**OpenAmplify** have partnered to use semantic technology to bring a human level of understanding to verbatim consumer response analysis.

#### Awards/rankings

#### The Qualitative Research Consultants Association

(QRCA), St. Paul, Minn., has introduced the Qually Award the QRCA Award for Excellence in Qualitative Research. Entries will be judged on creativity and innovation in the project's design, scope and execution, along with its impact on the client's business objectives. The winner will be announced at QRCA's Symposium on Excellence in Qualitative Research on May 12 in Chicago.

Vancouver, B.C., research company Vision Critical has awarded Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company, Springfield, Mass., the 2010 Panel of the Year Award for excelling in engaging customers and generating business results.

#### New accounts/projects

Portland, Ore., research company **Rentrak Corporation** has signed a multi-year contract to provide its OnDemand Essentials TV ratings service to New York content distributor **Asian Media Rights**' video-on-demand offering.

Separately, **Free Speech TV**, Denver, has selected Rentrak's TV Essentials ratings service.

Finally, Rentrak has expanded its contract with **The Inspiration Networks** to provide its TV Essentials service for The Inspiration Networks' domestic networks, including INSP and Halogen TV.

Australian firms Sweeney Research, The Social Research Centre and The Institute for Social Science Research at The University of Queensland have signed agreements to adopt Montreal research company Voxco's multichannel data collection platform.

London research company Verve has been selected to conduct the annual online Which? Car Survey, a car reliability and satisfaction poll that surveys 60,000+ Which? U.K. consumer association members.

London research company Kantar Media has signed a five-year contract with Emirates Media Measurement Company to provide the first PeopleMeter audience measurement service to the United Arab Emirates media industry.

Columbia, Md., research company **Arbitron Inc.** has signed a multi-year contract with Spanishlanguage radio group **Univison Radio**, Dallas, to provide its Portable People Meter radio ratings services in 12 markets. Financial details of the agreement were not disclosed.

U.K. research company **SPA Future Thinking** has adopted Cologne, Germany, research company **Globalpark**'s feedback management platform for custom international media and youth research.

## New companies/new divisions/relocations/ expansions

Stockholm, Sweden, research company **Cint** has relocated its Berlin team to new offices in the city and has also opened a twin German office in Augsburg. Berlin will remain the headquarters for Central Europe.

Paris research company **Ipsos** has expanded its English-speaking global call center operation in Randburg, South Africa.

**Pike Research**, Boulder, Colo., has opened an office in Washington, D.C., at 1211 Connecticut Avenue NW. The company has also opened its European regional headquarters in London at 180-186 King's Cross Road.

The Interactive Advertising Bureau (IAB), New York, has launched the Mobile Marketing Center of Excellence, an independently-funded and -staffed unit inside the IAB, charged with driving the growth of the mobile marketing, advertising and media marketplace. Anna Bager has been named vice president and general manager of the unit.

**ForeSee Results**, an Ann Arbor, Mich., research company, has opened a London office and appointed Mansoor Malik as managing director for the operation.

**Synovate** in South Africa, a Bryanston research company, has launched a dedicated mystery shopping business unit.

**STW Group**, a New South Wales, Australia, marketing communications company, has launched **Touchpoint Research Australia**, a separate data collection agency previously part of Australian research consultancy AMR Interactive.

Radius Global Market Research, New York, has opened Radius EMEA, a London office dedicated to serving clients in Europe, the Middle East and Africa. Michael Fodor has been named managing director.

#### Insight Research Group,

London, has relocated its North American operation Insight Health US from Rahway, N.J., to New York.

#### Research company earnings/ financial news

**Communispace**, a Watertown, Mass., research company is reportedly looking for a buyer, according to a December 14 article in *Ad Age*. Venture-capital firms, technology companies and holding companies are among those to have shown interest. Names of Note continued from p. 10

**Sal Brucculeri** has been promoted to sales specialist, 3Q research solutions, at *Quick Test/Heakin*, a Jupiter, Fla., research company.

Stamford, Conn., research company *InsightExpress* has appointed **Matt Butner** as vice president, director, media and brand research.

**Daniel Tottle** has been named marketing coordinator for *Cint EU*, a division of Stockholm, Sweden, research company Cint.

Corvallis, Ore., research company *InsightsNow* has hired **Kimberley A. Greenwood**, **Lauren Landesman Wagner** and **Marianne Swaney-Stueve** as principal consultant, consumer marketing sciences division.

**Carolyn Carrara** has been hired as a sales associate for *dtw Marketing Research Group Inc.*, Flanders, N.J.

Yorba Linda, Calif., research company *Productive Access Inc.* has hired **Daren Jackson** and **Tony Moses** as research associate.

**Rob Mooth** has been promoted to lead Norwalk, Conn., research company *Ipsos ASI*'s relationship with Procter and Gamble in Cincinnati.

New York research company *Universal Survey* has appointed **Greg Kotovos** as chief sales and marketing officer.

Australian television ratings provider *OzTAM* has named **Doug Peiffer** CEO.

London research company *Double Helix* has hired four executives to its U.S. team in Fort Washington, Pa.: **Karin Galloway**, director, strategic market research; **Nicole Alunni**, senior project manager; **Kristi Strembicki**, senior field manager; and **Gabriella Palumbo**, project manager.

Ann Arbor, Mich., research company *ForeSee Results* has appointed **Mansoor Malik** as managing director for the U.K. *Infonetics Research*, Campbell, Calif., has hired **Teresa Mastrangelo** as a video analyst.

Rochester, N.Y., research company *Harris Interactive* has appointed **Marty Beard** to its board of directors.

London research company *Opinion Leader* has hired **Lynne Tinsley** as senior research executive.

Westport, Conn., research company Firefly Millward Brown has appointed Jelena Tierney as senior account manager in Sydney, Australia.

**Dushy De Silva** has been named regional manager, Asia-Pacific, of Montreal research company *Voxo*.

Louisville, Ky., digital agency *LeapFrog Interactive* has named **Scott Million** director, research and analytics.

Port Washington, N.Y., research company *The NPD Group* has named **John Deputato** senior vice president, Advanced Analytics.

# MARKET RESEARCH

CAPTURE INSIGHTS IN REAL TIME MEASURE MEANINGFUL CHATTER BREAKTHROUGH METHODOLOGIES

#### Showcasing Revolutionary Speakers and Remarkable Tools

Neuromarketing — Virtual Shopper Behavior — Social Gaming — Crowdsourcing — Geo-Location — Mobile Research — Social Analytics — Visualization Analytics — Webcam Interviews — Text Analytics — Emotional Response Technologies — Privacy Policies — The Future Of Market Research

Special Offer for Quirk's Subscribers - Save 20% off the standard rate with code TDMR11QUIRK

WWW.IIRUSA.COM/TOMR

5.2-3.2011 CHICAGO, IL

## calendar of events

#### **Featured Events**



*Globalpark* will hold a complimentary Webinar, themed "Create Value (and Brand Insights!) from Facebook Fans," on **February 24** at 2 p.m. EST. Jim Whaley, vice president of Globalpark, will present. For more information or to register visit https://quirks.webex.com.



*M/A/R/C Research* will hold a Webinar, themed "Best Practices in Forecasting and Optimization," on **March 9** at 12 p.m. CST. Amy Barrentine, executive vice president and general manager of M/A/R/C, will present. For more information visit https://quirks.webex.com.

The Merlien Institute will hold a conference, themed "Qualitative Research in Web 2.0 Asia," on **February 22-23** at the STDM auditorium and Anthony SW Lau Exhibition Hall at the University of Macau in China. For more information visit www.merlien.org/ upcoming-events/qrweba2011.html.

*The Merlien Institute* will hold a conference, themed "Computer-Aided Qualitiatve Research Asia," on **February 24-25** at the STDM auditorium and Anthony SW Lau Exhibition Hall at the University of Macau in China. For more information visit www.merlien.org/upcoming-events/caqra2011.html.

ESOMAR will hold its 2011 consumer insights conference, themed "A New World Order In Shopper Marketing," on **February** 27-March 1 in Brussels, Belgium. For more information visit www. esomar.org.

*IIR* will hold a conference focused on innovation and collaboration on **March 2-4** at the Maritim proArte Hotel Berlin in Berlin, Germany. For more information visit www.iirusa. com/feieurope/home.xml.

The Council of American Survey Research Organizations will hold its annual online research conference on **March 3-4** at Mandalay Bay Hotel and Casino in Las Vegas. For more information visit www.casro.org.

ESOMAR will hold its annual Asia-Pacific conference, themed "Increasing Value Through Simplicity," on **March 20-22** in Melbourne, Australia. For more information visit www.esomar.org/apac.

*The Advertising Research Foundation* will hold its annual RE:THINK! convention and expo on **March 21-23** at the New York Marriott Marquis in Times Square. For more information visit www.thearf.org.

*Research Magazine* will hold its annual conference on **March 22-23** at the Grange St. Paul's Hotel in London. For more information visit www. research-live.com/research2011.

The Pharmaceutical Marketing Research Group will hold its annual national conference on **March 27-29** at JW Desert Ridge in Phoenix. For more information visit www.pmrg.org.

*SymphonyIRI* will hold its annual summit on **March 28-30** at the Fontainebleau Miami Beach Resort and Spa in Miami. For more information visit http://cpgsummit.com.

*The Merlien Institute* will hold a conference, themed "Qualitative Consumer Research and Insights," on **April 6-8** at The Diplomat Hotel in Sliema, Malta. For more information visit www.merlien. org/upcoming-events/qcri2011.html. *IIR* will hold a conference focused on design and culture and brand identity and packaging on **April 11-13** in Chicago. For more information visit www.iirusa.com/fuse.

*Connecting Group* will host a conference, themed "Market Research and Insights in Action," on **April 12-14** in New York. For more information visit http://connecting-group.com/web/ eventoverview.aspx?identificador=16.

*Globalpark* will hold its annual mobile research conference on **April 18-19** at The May Fair Hotel in central London. For more information visit www. mobileresearchconference.com.

The Society of Competitive Intelligence Professionals (SCIP) and Frost & Sullivan Institute will host SCIP's annual international conference and exhibition on **May 9-13** at the Buena Vista Palace Hotel and Spa in Lake Buena Vista, Fla. For more information visit www.scip.org.

*The American Association for Public Opinion Research* will host its annual conference on **May 12-15** at the Arizona Grand Resort in Phoenix. For more information visit www.aapor.org.

The Pharmaceutical Business Intelligence and Research Group will hold its annual general meeting on **May 15-18** in San Antonio. For more information visit www.pbirg.com.

*IIR* will hold a conference focused on innovation and collaboration, themed "A New Front End: The Era of Collaboration," on **May 16-18** at the Seaport Boston Hotel and Adjacent World Trade Center in Boston. For more information visit www.iirusa. com/feiusa/fei-home.xml.

To submit information on your upcoming conference or event for possible inclusion in our print and online calendar, e-mail Emily Goon at emily@quirks.com. For a more complete list of upcoming events visit www.quirks.com/events.

# 2011 Marketing Research

# Software Directory



The 2011 Directory of Marketing Research Software was compiled by sending listing forms to companies we identified as producers/vendors of marketing research-related software. This year's directory lists over 150 firms and 360 software titles. The software firms are arranged alphabetically. Along with the company's vital information, we've also included the title(s) of the software they sell.

To make finding software easier, we have added cross-reference tables grouping the various software packages by capability (tabulation, integrated interviewing, paper/scan, CAPI/CASI, CATI, Web interviewing, and miscellaneous software). The tables show a list of each product's features and capabilities, allowing you to compare and contrast several products at a glance. Once you locate a package that interests you, simply refer to the company's listing in the alphabetical section for more information.

The company alphabetic section begins on page 72. The software cross-reference tables begin on page 84.

| Tabulationp. 84              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Integrated Interviewingp. 89 |  |
| Paper/Scan                   |  |
| CAPI/CASI                    |  |

| CATI           | p. 95          |
|----------------|----------------|
| Web Interviewi | ngp. 97        |
| Miscellaneous  | Softwarep. 101 |

Copyright 2011 Quirk's Marketing Research Review

#### activeGROUP Ventures, Inc. Norcross GA

NOTCROSS, GA Ph. 770-449-5539 (Int'I) or 800-793-3126 (U.S.) sales@activegroup.net www.activegroup.net <u>Software:</u> activeGROUP ION Suite

#### Advanced Data Research, Inc.

Rochester Hills, MI Ph. 248-299-5300 x210 soave@adrsoft.com www.advancedboca.com <u>Software:</u> Abase



#### The Analytical Group, Inc. Scottsdale, AZ Ph. 480-483-2700 info@analyticalgroup.com www.analyticalgroup.com Jack Pollack, President *Software:* M-Link Q-Leap QueryWeb Sp-Link WinCross WinCross Executive

WinCross Executiv WinLink WinQuery

Searching for support? TAG, we're it! Offering software and services from data collection through analysis. WinQuery® - CATI/ CAPI/Web interviewing software featuring easy questionnaire setup, sample management and quota control. WinCross® tabulation software featuring a wide array of statistical testing, unlimited tables and respondents, weighting, netting, sample balancing, factor analysis module and data entry module. WinCross Executive® - tabulation and reporting software with an easy point-and-click interface. QueryWeb Designer® - for Webhosted interviewing with online real-time reports. (See advertisement on p. 73)

#### Anyware Mobile Solutions

Tulsa, OK Ph. 800-401-8740 or 918-280-8693 sales@goanyware.com www.goanyware.com <u>Software:</u> ReForm XT

#### Apian Software

Seattle, WA Ph. 800-237-4565 sales@apian.com www.apian.com <u>Software:</u> DecisionPad SurveyPro



ARCS® Fort Washington, PA Ph. 800-336-7674 or 215-653-7100 tantoniewicz@m-s-g.com www.m-s-g.com Tim Antoniewicz, AVP - ARCS Bus. Dev. <u>Software:</u> ARCS®

ARCS<sup>®</sup> Systems provide a unique set of fully-integrated capabilities - simultaneous inbound/outbound IVR options, panel management/scheduling, concurrent Web/IVR survey capabilities and multiple-project support. Based on Microsoft Windows, COM+ (Component Services) and SQL Server, the ARCS system is efficient, flexible and highly scalable. All data stored in SQL databases. (See advertisement on p. 47)

#### ARL-Products

Rotterdam, Netherlands Ph. 31-10-282-74-44 retail@arl-consulting.com www.arl-products.com *Software*: Mystery Shopping Software



ASDE Survey Sampler Gatineau, QC, Canada Ph. 819-770-3651 or 888-323-3651 info@surveysampler.com www.surveysampler.com Randa Bell <u>Software:</u> ASDE Survey Sampler - Canada ASDE Survey Sampler - USA

ASDE provides methodologically-sound and statisticallyaccurate general population phone samples for the U.S. and Canada. Use Survey Sampler software in house for unlimited sampling. Contact ASDE for list cleaning, list matching, cell phone, targeted, radius and ethnic sampling, plus IVR hosting. ASDE is the only North American firm ISO 9001:2000 certified for sampling and related services for survey professionals.

(See advertisement on p. 74)



ASKIA - Software for Surveys (New York) New York, NY Ph. 718-399-0039 newyork@askia.com www.askia.com John Rousay Software: askiaanalyse askiadesign askiaface askiaface askiaface askiafacembile askiasurf askiavista askiavista askiavista

Whether you're considering software for questionnaire design, CATI, CAPI, online surveys or statistical analysis, ASKIA is the proven choice. Established in 1994 and with offices in London, Brussels, New York and Paris, ASKIA is gaining an enviable reputation as much for its support as for the quality of its products.



ATP Canada Software and Services Ltd. Newmarket, ON, Canada Ph. 905-868-8742 sales@atpcan.com www.atpcan.com www.atpcan.com Dave Homer, President <u>Software:</u> Rosetta Studio

ATP is a leading provider of tabulations and other data processing services to the market research industry. Since 1989, our unwavering commitment to excellence and exceptional customer service has resulted in tremendous growth. Rosetta Studio is our software solution that helps automate the reporting of your tabular data into readyto-go PowerPoint or Excel presentations. Use our simple interface to create charts and customize your tables or use our powerful tagging system to populate your existing presentation. Create a professional presentation in minutes!

#### AutoData Systems

Minneapolis, MN Ph. 952-938-4710 or 800-662-2192 sales@autodata.com www.autodata.com Joanne Norris <u>Software:</u> ExpertScan NetE-nable Scannable Office



BayaSoft LLC Leominster, MA Ph. 800-698-BAYA or 978-537-5510 quotes@bayasoft.com www.bayasoft.com <u>Software:</u> BayaSoft Custom Development BayaSoft RTB - Real Time Data BayaSoft RTB - Real Time Reporting

BayaSoft programs and hosts online surveys exclusively for market research companies. We focus on best-of-breed technology for online data collection - programming complex, custom projects including conjoint, max-diff, Kano, diary studies, advanced logic or graphic/multimedia needs, Flash surveys and multiple languages. All of BayaSoft's programming and hosting takes place in our Leominster, Mass., offices. We service pharma/health care, IT, financial, consumer, B2B and international research company clients, offering them the confidence and flexibility to execute their research vision online.

#### Beach Tech Corporation

Minneapolis, MN Ph. 612-924-9193 x521 or 800-323-0434 doug.sellner@beachtech.com www.beachtech.com Doug Sellner Software: Eform

#### Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc.

Canon City, CO Ph. 800-359-7738 sales@surview.com www.surview.com <u>Software:</u> Surview Sales Media Research Edition

#### **Business Forecast Systems**

Belmont, MA Ph. 617-484-5050 info@forecastpro.com www.forecastpro.com <u>Software:</u> Forecast Pro Forecast Pro Unlimited Forecast Pro XE

#### **Caliper Corporation**

Newton, MA Ph. 617-527-4700 info@caliper.com www.caliper.com <u>Software:</u> Maptitude Maptitude for Redistricting Maptitude for the Web TransCAD

#### Cardiff Software

A Division of Autonomy Vista, CA Ph. 760-936-4500 information@cardiff.com *Software:* Teleform

# **SEARCHING** FOR SUPPORT?



Total Support for the Researcher

**Scottsdale** 16638 North 90th Street Scottsdale, AZ 85260 USA

www.AnalyticalGroup.com Info@AnalyticalGroup.com 800.280.7200

# TAG, WE'RE IT!

ALL the tools and services you need to get accurate, vital information for success.

#### SOFTWARE

#### Our award-winning software products

WinCross® & WinCross Executive® : ease of use in the most advanced & powerful tabulation software availab WinQuery®: the ideal CATI/CAPI/CAWI study management and interviewing software QueryWeb Designer®: easily host attractive WinQuery studies on the Internet with no custom programming

#### SERVICE

The TAG Team supplies completely customized solutions, from survey development through data collection and statistical analysis. We provide unique, targeted research tools to gather the information you need with the people, management and analysis to turn raw data into information for success.

Visit The TAG Team online or contact us today. TAG partners receive the technical excellence and unsurpassed service only The TAG Team can deliver.

CfMC Solutions for Research San Francisco, CA Ph. 866-LUV-CfMC or 866-588-2362 sales@cfmc.com www.cfmc.com Software: Mentor Survent webCATI WebSurvent CfMC-U.K. Research Software London, United Kingdom Ph. 44-207-917-9505 sales@cfmc.co.uk www.cfmc.com <u>Software:</u> Mentor Survent webCATI webSurvent

#### **Checkbox Survey Solutions, Inc**

Watertown, MA Ph. 617-715-9605 or 866-430-8274 info@prezzatech.com www.prezzatech.com <u>Software:</u> Checkbox Mobile Survey Checkbox Survey



# we're born. die. we sample.

That's our motto. We were born to sample. From RDD to cell phones and from list matching to IVR, and everything in between; the numbers and services we cover are as vast as the continent itself. Our passion resonates throughout our staff. When it comes to sampling, your answers start with us.

# We get what you need!

#### (888) 323 3651

#### www.surveysampler.com

**OS**CC

ASDE is the only North American company certified ISO 9001:2000 for sampling and related services.

Cint USA Inc. Encino, CA Ph. 318-202-8004 contact-USA@cint.com www.cint.com Richard Avery, Sr. Acct. Executive US East <u>Software:</u> Automated Tracker Panel Manager Sample Access

Cint is a leading global technology company, focused on providing innovative SaaS-based solutions for the market research industry. Cint's Panel Exchange (CPX) platform brings research buyers and panel owners together to form a unique, transparent online sample marketplace. Through Cint, marketing and research professionals have access to over 4.5 million consumers in 40+ countries, including emerging BRIC markets. Headquartered in Stockholm, Sweden, Cint has offices in major cities across Europe, North America and Asia. For more information visit cint.com.

#### Clipstream<sup>™</sup> Survey

Div. of Destiny Media Technologies Vancouver, BC, Canada Ph. 604-609-7398 or 800-909-3173 quirks@clipstream.com www.surveyclip.com Ali Saedi <u>Software:</u> Clipstream<sup>™</sup> Video MR

#### Confirmit

New York, NY Ph. 212-660-1800 info@confirmit.com www.confirmit.com Yaron Brenman <u>Software:</u> Confirmit

#### CONVERSOFT

Paris, France Ph. 33-1-56-21-21-21 info@conversoft.com www.conversoft.com *Software:* Converso CAPI Converso CASI Converso CASI Converso CAVI Converso CAWI Converso Enterprise Converso Pocket/Mobile

#### **Creative Research Systems**

Petaluma, CA Ph. 707-765-1001 info@surveysystem.com www.surveysystem.com Bill Eaton, Vice President <u>Software:</u> The Survey System - CATI The Survey System - VBb The Survey System (Version 10.0)

# digivey

#### Creoso Corporation

Phoenix, AZ Ph. 602-438-2100 or 866-665-0533 info1@digivey.com www.digivey.com Elisabeth Scherer, V.P. Marketing <u>Software:</u> Digivey Survey Surte™

The Digivey Survey Software from the touchscreen survey experts at CREOSO is a proven survey tool for self-administered and interviewer-assisted interactive, paperless surveys. The versatile and feature-rich Digivey software www.quirks.com supports sophisticated multilingual survey questionnaire design, quizzes, assessments, branching, skipping, piping, randomization, mixed-mode survey data collection and more. Together with the Digivey survey software handheld survey devices, touchscreen survey stations and survey kiosks are available. A survey equipment rental program complements the offerings.

#### **Crusader Services**

Los Angeles, CA Ph. 323-871-2145 sally@crusader-services.com www.crusader-services.com Sally Hooper, Owner <u>Software:</u> InterQue Online Focus Group and BBS Software

#### Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software

West Jordan, UT Ph. 801-260-1000 cyberman@xmission.com www.cneticsolutions.com R. Kent Francis, President <u>Software:</u> The Survey

#### Cytel Inc.

Cambridge, MA Ph. 617-661-2011 sales@cytel.com www.cytel.com <u>Software:</u> East 4.0 LogXact StatXact StatXact StatXact DATAN, Inc. - Data Analysis Systems & Services Washington, NJ Ph. 908-689-4060 mcstentzphd@datan.com Www.datan.com Michael C. Stentz, Ph.D., President *Software:* FASTAB Ad Hoc Tabulation MERLIN Tabulation System MERLINPlus (plus menus) MPE Data Entry & Editing



illuminate opportunity=

Decipher Fresno, CA Ph. 800-923-5523 info@decipherinc.com www.decipherinc.com Kristin Luck *Software:* Beacon

A marketing research services provider, Decipher specializes in online survey programming, sampling, data collection and data reporting. Utilizing proprietary Webbased applications, Decipher integrates state-of-the-art technology with traditional research techniques. Decipher is all about uncovering opportunities in whatever territory we explore with our clients. As your partner, Decipher isn't interested in just data, but also about what that data represents for you. We focus on technology and research systems that bring data to life, and in doing so, we help you reveal how even seemingly small discoveries can yield meaningful insights.

(See advertisement on pp. 56-57)



Decision Analyst, Inc. Arlington, TX Ph. 817-640-6166 or 800-262-5974 jthomas@decisionanalyst.com www.decisionanalyst.com Jerry W. Thomas, President/CEO <u>Software:</u> STATS<sup>™</sup> 2.0

Newly updated, Decision Analyst STATS<sup>™</sup> 2.0 is a free software package for IBM-compatible PCs. It can handle large datasets with thousands of records. Advanced statistical functions include crosstabulation, correlation, factor analysis, multiple regressions and cluster analysis. While still retaining its basic functionality, the program generates random numbers, calculates sample sizes and computes the mean, standard deviation, standard error, significance testing and chi-square analysis. (See advertisement on p. 13)

#### **Decision Support Sciences**

Naperville, IL Ph. 630-428-1847 info@decisionsupportsciences.com www.decisionsupportsciences.com <u>Software</u>: MiningSolv PositionSolve PrefSolv SatisSolve SegmentSolv



# CAPI Survey Software for PDAs, Laptops & Handhelds

- Also Supports Tablets, Netbooks & Desktops
- 💽 Piping, Branching, Skipping & Looping
- )) Camera, Video & Voice Recording
- Run CAPI Surveys Either Offline or Online
- 🕑 Multilingual Capabilities
- GPS Location Capturing

Contact us at: info@dooblo.net US: 678-389-6691 IL: + 972-9-7678998



No setup costs. No IT costs. Pay Per Use. **Perfect.** 

Download Your Free Trial At: www.dooblo.net

#### Delphus, Inc.

h Software Directo

Marketing Researcl

Morristown, NJ Ph. 973-267-9269 or 201-400-8916 hlevenbach@delphus.com www.delphus.com H. Levenbach, President *Software:* PEER Forecaster PEER Flanner for Windows

#### Dialsmith - Perception Analyzer

Portland, OR Ph. 503-225-8418 or 800-769-0906 info@perceptionanalyzer.com www.perceptionanalyzer.com David Paull, Vice President <u>Software:</u> Perception Analyzer

#### Domestic Data

Vienna, Austria Ph. 43-1-817-85-32 info@domestic.at www.domestic.at Raul Paramo <u>Software:</u> Internet Research Manager



Dooblo Ltd. Kfar Sava, Israel 678-389-6691 US; 972-9-767-8998 info@dooblo.net www.dooblo.net Assaf Kezurer, VP Research and Development Software: SurveyToGo

SurveyToGo is a mobile data collection software that enables you to create, conduct and manage electronic mobile surveys, laptop field surveys and PDA surveys. Surveys are first designed then saved to the server and then synchronized to either PDAs or laptops for field data collection. SurveyToGo is provided as a hosted service. That means you don't need to install any server software, make any IT changes or invest in setup costs. Simply download the SurveyToGo designer and register your account and you are off! It's better, safer, and smarter than traditional software. No "computer guy" required, and no complex technology changes. Your data is secure with SurveyToGo. (See advertisement on p. 75)

#### Easy Analytic Software, Inc.

Bellmawr, NJ Ph. 856-931-5780 webinfo@easidemographics.com www.easidemographics.com Software: The Rite Site

#### Empathica Inc.

Mississauga, ON, Canada Ph. 888-633-1633 or 905-542-9001 info@empathica.com www.empathica.com Steve Prodger, V.P., Strategic Accounts <u>Software:</u> Empathica Customer Experience Mgmt. System

#### ESRI

Vienna, VA Ph. 800-447-9778 info@esri.com www.esri.com *Software:* Address Coder ESRI Business Analyst Desktop



#### www.e-tabs.com E-Tabs Batavia, IL Ph. 888-823-8227 or 630-879-8227 info@e-tabs.com www.e-tabs.com Benjamin Rietti *Software:* E-Tabs AutoGraph E-Tabs AutoGraph E-Tabs Lite Reader E-Tabs Lite Reader E-Tabs Professional Reader E-Tabs Verify E-Tabs Writer

Slash production costs by automating your reporting. E-Tabs software solutions and full-service Bureau enable you to improve data accuracy and meet deadlines with ease. Top research agencies and end users endorse E-Tabs as world experts in report automation. Headquartered in London and with offices in Chicago and Auckland, E-Tabs offers gold-standard award-winning software solutions and services for the global market research industry. Follow E-Tabs on Twitter: http://twitter.com/ etabsnews; on Facebook: www.facebook.com/reportautomation; and on Linkedin: www.linkedin.com/companies/e-tabs. (See advertisement on p. 35)



Fleetwood Group, Inc. Holland, MI Ph. 616-396-1142 or 800-257-6390 sales@fleetwoodgroup.com www.replysystems.com <u>Software:</u> Reply

Fleetwood manufactures portable interactive research tools. Reply<sup>®</sup> group response systems are used in focus groups and large-scale audience surveys to instantly gather data and determine audience perceptions. Reply<sup>®</sup> systems consist of cordless, hand-held keypads and a receiving unit. The keypads transmit responses to the receiving unit via radio frequency. These responses are then sent to your PC, where the data can be viewed and manipulated live or stored for subsequent statistical analysis. Available for purchase and rental.

#### FocusVision Worldwide

Stamford, CT Ph. 203-961-1715 info@focusvision.com www.focusvision.com/home.aspx Jill Ransome *Software:* FocusVision InterVu FocusVision Video Streaming

#### Forall Systems, Inc.

Chicago, IL Ph. 800-337-4203 info@forallsystems.com www.forallsystems.com Karen Jeffrey, Ph.D., President *Software:* ForSurveys



#### **GENESYS Sampling Systems**

Fort Washington, PA Ph. 800-336-7674 or 215-653-7100 alambert@m-s-g.com www.m-s-g.com Alan Lambert, Vice President *Software:* GENESYS Sampling Systems

GENESYS allows you to design and generate sample on your PC or via the new virtualGENESYS Web-based system

available 24/7. With geographic capabilities down to census tract/BG level and exchange-level information on over 50 demographic characteristics, you can create incidence and coverage estimates to improve budgeting and design of samples. Zip code, demographic, congressional district, census tract and PRIZM clusters modules available. (See advertisement on p. 47)

#### Global Bay Mobile Technologies

South Plainfield, NJ Ph. 908-822-7100 or 877-504-6732 info@globalbay.com www.globalbay.com <u>Software:</u> AccessPoint for Market Research



Globalpark Inc. New York, NY Ph. 1-646-597-6725 info@globalpark.com www.globalpark.com Jim Whaley *Software:* EFS Employee EFS Leadership EFS Panel EFS Survey

Globalpark helps organizations manage what matters. We offer feedback management software to engage customers, employees and partners; listen to and observe attitudes, actions and influence; and act to maximize opportunity and minimize risk. Beyond surveys, we offer strong community panel management solutions to leverage existing networks (e.g., Facebook fans) and build private advisory communities. International brands, research agencies and panel providers apply our platform to leverage market feedback to drive product innovation, customer value and business performance. (See advertisement on p. 40)

GRAVIC

Gravic, Inc. - Remark Products Group Malvern, PA Ph. 800-858-0860 or 610-647-7850 sales@gravic.com www.gravic.com/remark Sales Department <u>Software:</u> Remark Classic OMR Remark Veb Survey Professional Remark Web Survey Standard

Gravic's Remark products are powerful and popular solutions for collecting and analyzing data from your surveys and other paper and online forms. Remark Office OMR collects and analyzes data from plain-paper surveys you create in any word processing or survey design application and scan them in using an image scanner or MFP. Create, host and administer online surveys using Remark Web Survey<sup>®</sup>. Both products include Remark Quick Stats for analyzing surveys or exporting data to over 35 different formats including SPSS. Download a demo at www.gravic. com/remark/downloads/demo.html.

#### Hamilton-Locke, Inc. - Verbatim Analysis

Provo, UT Ph. 801-356-3512 or 800-282-0044 jneubert@hamiltonlocke.com www.hamiltonlocke.com Software: MAIA Market Attitude & Intent Analysis

#### Hexworx Computer Services P/L

Como, WA, Australia Ph. 61-8-9450-4814 admin@hexworx.com www.hexworx.com Susan Hoddinott, Director <u>Software:</u> TestKit

#### Hostedware

Mission Viejo, CA Ph. 949-585-1500 or 800-211-6967 lisa.price@hostedware.com www.hostedware.com <u>Software:</u> Hosted Poll Hosted Survey Hosted Survey Lite Hosted Test

#### **IBM SPSS software**

Chicago, IL Ph. 800-543-2185 salesbox@us.ibm.com www.spss.com Deepak Advani, Vice President <u>Software:</u> IBM SPSS Data Collection Dialer IBM SPSS Data Collection Paper IBM SPSS Data Collection Scan



Infotools Atlanta, GA Ph. 770-518-4686 mail@infotools.com *software:* Infotools ESPRI Infotools ESPRI Infotools HARMONI

Established in 1989, Infotools is a global supplier of database services and software tools that maximize investments in consumer research. Tools including HARMONI and ESPRI are used by the world's most successful organizations in more than 110 countries to make better business decisions using consumer research data. (See advertisement on p. 37)

#### Inquisite Inc.

An Allegiance Company Austin, TX Ph. 512-328-2943 or 800-581-7354 (sales) sales@allegiance.com www.inquisite.com Wynn Hartley, Marketing Director <u>Software:</u> Inquisite Survey

#### InsideHeads, LLC

St. John, Virgin Islands Ph. 877-464-3237 info@insideheads.com www.insideheads.com Jennifer Dale <u>Software:</u> My Virtual Focus Facility

#### Intellisurvey, Inc.

Ladera Ranch, CA Ph. 949-298-4400 or 310-907-5363 info@intellisurvey.com www.intellisurvey.com Jonathan Ephraim, Managing Director *Software:* Intellisurvey

#### Interview Technology

Amsterdam, Netherlands Ph. 31-20-620-15-89 itsales@interviewtechnology.com www.interviewtechnology.com Andre Smit Software: IT CATI/CAPI/Web



Lower Hutt, New Zealand Ph. 64-49-18-1579 information@isurveysoft.com www.isurveysoft.com Steve Cohn, Founder and President <u>Software:</u> iSURVEY - Mobile Survey Software

The iSURVEY application uses Apple's iPad, iPod Touch or iPhone to record survey results and export them to your computer for analysis. No forms or clipboards - just an iPad, iPhone or iPod Touch. Easier for your researchers and much friendlier for the people being interviewed. Here's what just one of our customers said: "Beautiful on the iPad. Superb! As far as I can tell from my research, yours is the only decent surveying app out there." Carl Landers, vice president, marketing, Serena Software, USA. Try iSURVEY for free. Bring your research into the 21st century today! (See advertisement on p. 45)

#### Itracks

Saskatoon, SK, Canada Ph. 306-665-5026 or 888-525-5026 info@itracks.com www.itracks.com *Software:* Bulletin Board Focus Groups Custom Panel Building Itracks Online CATI Itracks Online CATI Itracks Online Surveys Mobile Surveys Online Focus Groups Qualmetrix Virtual Call Center Network

## Capture feedback in the moment with Kinesis.



Research is changing.

Be ready.

## Be future-proof.

Advanced survey & panel management solutions that enable market research from any device.



www.kinesissurvey.com sales@kinesissurvey.com +1.512.590.8300 (USA) +44.20.7956.2119 (Europe)



#### Kinesis Survey Technologies, LLC

Austin, TX Ph. 512-590-8300 sales@kinesissurvey.com www.kinesissurvey.com <u>Software:</u> Kinesis Survey

Kinesis Survey Technologies provides multimode (PC and mobile) survey software and panel management software solutions that offer the most advanced functionality available in the market research industry. The product suite also includes Kinesis Community Portal<sup>™</sup>, which offers panelists a rich and engaging user experience for both PC and mobile device interaction. Kinesis solutions include an intuitive user interface and robust, real-time reporting tools. (See advertisement on p. 77)

#### KMR Group

Software Director

<u>Marketing Researc</u>

New York, NY Ph. 212-303-6700 helpdesk@us.kantarmedia.com www.kmrsoftware.com Andrea Decordova <u>Software:</u> Compose KMRQuest XPert and ViewGraphic Suite™

#### Lidlow Worldwide

Saskatoon, SK, Canada Ph. 866-934-7175 info@lidlow.com www.lidlow.com Jeff Jebson, Director of Sales & Marketing <u>Software:</u> Delve!Online™ Progression™

#### Line of Sight

St. Paul, MN Ph. 651-204-6813 steve.schulz@lineofsightgroup.com www.lineofsightgroup.com Steve Schulz, President <u>Software:</u> Market-i Competitive INtelligence Software

#### Marketing and Research Data Consultants

Kent, United Kingdom Ph. 44-1732-883712 info@mrdcsoftware.com www.mrdcsoftware.com Phil Hearn <u>Software:</u> MRDCL OnTraq Report Direct

#### Marketing Masters

Sister Bay, WI Ph. 920-737-7676 sales@surveysaid.com www.surveysaid.com *Software:* Internet Survey Machine Survey Said Enterprise Edition



#### Marketing Systems Group

Fort Washington, PA Ph. 800-336-7674 or 215-653-7100 info@m-s-g.com www.m-s-g.com Alan Lambert <u>Software:</u> PR0-T-S; GENESYS; ARCS IVR

GENESYS Sampling Systems: See GENESYS Sampling Systems listing. PRO-T-S® Telephony Systems: See PRO-T-S® Telephony Systems listing. ARCS®: See ARCS® Systems listing. Survey Database Management Systems: A Web-based storage/browser system for market research tabulations. Point-and-click to tables, spreadsheets or maps for further analysis. (See advertisement on p. 47)

#### MarketingStat

Oberwil, Switzerland Ph. 41-61-401-60-55 info@marketingstat.com www.marketingstat.com <u>Software:</u> MM4XL 7.2

# MarketSight<sup>®</sup>

#### MarketSight LLC

Cambridge, MA Ph. 866-622-2763 or 617-582-3800 sales@marketsight.com www.marketsight.com Michael DeNitto, CEO <u>Software:</u> MarketSight®

MarketSight develops innovative, Web-based data analysis and presentation solutions for market researchers. With MarketSight®, users can analyze research results by creating crosstabs, charts and data tables, while MarketSight automatically performs the appropriate statistical tests. A highly-intuitive interface, easy-to-interpret results, automated statistical testing and direct export to PowerPoint and Excel make MarketSight the platform of choice for leading market research professionals. MarketSight is the ideal way to share your research results with clients and colleagues in a secure, co-branded online environment.

#### MarketTools, Inc.

San Francisco, CA Ph. 415-957-2200 or 866-499-3750 info@markettools.com www.markettools.com *Software*: MarketTools Community Manager MarketTools CustomerSat MarketTools CustomerSat MarketTools Survey Manager MarketTools Survey Manager MarketTools TrueSample Zoomerang Online Survey And Polls

#### MDSS, Inc.

Marketing Decision Support Systems, Inc. Indianapolis, IN Ph. 317-541-9740 dale@mdssworld.com www.mdssworld.com Dale Pellman <u>Software:</u> Data Tailor Research Tracker II Research Tracker II for Medical Respondents

#### MediaAnalyzer Software & Research, Inc.

New York, NY Ph. 212-209-3979 boyar@mediaanalyzer.com www.mediaanalyzer.com Charles Boyar, Vice President Software: AttentionTracking

#### Microtab, Inc.

Cumming, GA Ph. 678-455-3161 microtab@aol.com www.microtab.com Larry Hills, Managing Director <u>Software:</u> Microtab Version 7 - Prof with SPSS Add-on Module Microtab Version 7 - Professional Edition Microtab Version 7 - Standard Edition

#### Modern Survey

Minneapolis, MN Ph. 612-399-3837 or 866-876-8242 ask@modernsurvey.com www.modernsurvey.com <u>Software:</u> m/360

#### Moskowitz Jacobs Inc.

White Plains, NY Ph. 914-421-7456 bkrieger@mji-designlab.com www.mji-designlab.com <u>Software:</u> IdeaMap<sup>®</sup>.Net StyleMap<sup>®</sup>.Net

#### MR Solutions Worldwide Ltd.

Budapest, Hungary Ph. 36-30-573-7594 sales@mrcosting.com Andras Huller <u>Software:</u> MRCC<sup>™</sup> - Market Research Cost Calculator

#### Multivariate Software, Inc.

Encino, CA Ph. 818-906-0740 or 800-301-4456 sales@mvsoft.com www.mvsoft.com Software: EQS Structural Equations Modeling

#### NCSS

Kaysville, UT Ph. 801-546-0445 sales@ncss.com www.ncss.com Jerry Hintze <u>Software:</u> NCSS

#### Nearpod

Hallandale Beach, FL Ph. 305-677-5030 ezequiell@nearpod.com www.nearpod.com Ezequiel Lukin, Director <u>Software:</u> Nearpod



Nebu Uitgeest, Netherlands Ph. 31-25-131-14-13 nebu@nebu.com www.nebu.com Software: Dub InterViewer Dub InterViewer Dub Knowledge

Nebu is a leading vendor of panel management and data collection systems for market research. Dub Knowledge, our panel and sampling management tool, is the most advanced system of its type available today. Dub

Knowledge can cope with panels of any size, independently tested up to 20 million. It includes all the facilities you need to run any form of panel. Dub InterViewer is a multimodal Web-based data collection tool for CATI, CAPI and CAWI. Dub InterViewer is a scalable, reliable data collection tool for use on your own system or via SaaS. No project is too complex for Dub InterViewer. (See advertisement on p. 63)



Nebu USA New York, NY Ph. 917-628-2273 nebu@nebu.com www.nebu.com lan Roberts Software: Dub InterViewer Dub InterViewer Dub Knowledge

Nebu is a leading vendor of panel management and data collection systems for market research. Dub Knowledge, our panel and sampling management tool, is the most advanced system of its type available today. Dub Knowledge can cope with panels of any size, independently tested up to 20 million. It includes all the facilities you need to run any form of panel. Dub InterViewer is a multimodal Web-based data collection tool for CATI, CAPI and CAWI. Dub InterViewer is a scalable, reliable data collection tool for use on your own system or via SaaS. No project is too complex for Dub InterViewer. (See advertisement on p. 63)

#### New Age Media Systems, Inc.

New York, NY Ph. 212-695-1590 steve@crosstab.com www.crosstab.com Steve Molkenthin <u>Software:</u> EzTab



Nvision Script

#### NIPO Software Amsterdam, Netherlands Ph. 31-20-522-59-89 info@niposoftware.com www.niposoftware.com Ard Bisschop Software: NIPO CAPI System NIPO Fieldwork System for CATI/Web Interviewing

NIPO Software is the premier global software partner for the market research industry. Every day over 15,000 interviewers from leading research companies worldwide use a NIPO software product to conduct CATI, CAPI, CAWI, switch-mode or paper interviews. NIPO Software focuses on making research operations more successful by increasing efficiency and by offering tools to create new business opportunities. NIPO Software's data collection and data delivery solutions are reliable, adaptable and efficient, and can be used in any local and international setting. Offices in Amsterdam, Hong Kong and Buenos Aires.

#### **Oakdale Engineering**

Oakdale, PA Ph. 724-693-0320 sales@curvefitting.com www.curvefitting.com <u>Software:</u> DataFit/DataFit X

#### **ObjectPlanet AS**

Os<sup>j</sup>o, Norway Ph. 47-22-33-33-60 sales@support.objectplanet.com www.objectplanet.com <u>Software:</u> Opinio

#### Opinionmeter International San Leandro, CA Ph. 510-352-4943 or 888-OPMETER sales@opinionmeter.com www.opinionmeter.com <u>Software:</u> Opinionmeter's Survey Manager



Optimum Solutions Corp. All The Right Answers Optimum Solutions Corp.

Lynbrook, NY Ph. 516-247-5300 john.harrison@oscworld.com yohn Harrison <u>Software:</u> FACTS

Optimum Solutions Corp.'s patented technology, FACTS (Fast Accurate Capture Technology Solutions), is the only automated data capture system versatile enough to automatically and accurately scan any format, any paper, any question. FACTS distinguishes cross-outs, erasures and stray marks from "real marks." Performing the work of dozens of human operators, the system virtually eliminates human error, while maintaining speed and accuracy. No matter how large or small your assignment or project, OSC's Service Bureau can customize the system to satisfy all your project's requirements, within your budget. (See advertisement on p. 19)

# PAI

PAI-Productive Access, Inc. Yorba Linda, CA Ph. 800-693-3111 or 714-693-3110 abrown@paiwhq.com www.paiwhq.com/qsb Anna Brown Software: mTAB Research Analysis System

PAI's mTAB<sup>™</sup> service is a uniquely powerful tool for the analysis of survey research data. Now in use for over 18 years at many of the world's largest consumer product companies, mTAB enables our customers' "knowledge workers" to quickly and easily link and mine even the largest survey research data sets.

#### **Pitney Bowes MapInfo**

Troy, NY Ph. 518-285-6000 or 800-327-8627 sales@mapinfo.com www.mapinfo.com <u>Software:</u> MapInfo Professional/MapX



#### PRO-T-S® Telephony Systems

Fort Washington, PA Ph. 800-336-7674 or 215-653-7100 tantoniewicz@m-s-g.com www.pro-t-s.com Tim Antoniewicz *Software:* PR0-T-S® Telephony Systems

PR0-T-S<sup>®</sup> is the only researchPredictive dialer optimized by researchers and the global leader in research seats. Flexible, scalable and modular, PR0-T-S integrates with most CATI systems/telephony configurations including VoIP and significantly improves interviewer productivity, accuracy and morale with a quick ROI. Optional modules include researchPredictive Dialing, digital sound management, DSMplus (voice recording, playback and retrieval), remote

interviewer module, call blending, multi-CATI interface, call transfer, IVR integration, remote audio monitoring, dial tone-only and interface to VoIP. (See advertisement on p. 47)



P-STAT, Inc. Hopewell, NJ Ph. 609-466-9200 sales@pstat.com www.pstat.com Sebbie Buhler <u>Software:</u> P-STAT

P-STAT® features TURF Analysis (total unduplicated reach and frequency) which easily processes billions of combinations; also sample balancing, stub-and-banner displays, statistical analysis, data and file management and presentation-quality report-writing capabilities. P-STAT allows 50,000 characters per variable; 6,000-250,000 variables and unlimited cases per file. P-STAT runs on PCs: Windows and Linux; and SUN. A TURF-only license is \$595 (US\$); the full version P-STAT license is \$995 (W2 6000 variable size, single PC, perpetual use). Download the fully-functional free demo at www.pstat.com.

#### Q Market Research Software

A Division of Numbers International Pty Ltd. Glebe, NSW, Australia Ph. 61-2-9552-2970 or 866-805-2419 (US) info@q-researchsoftware.com www.q-researchsoftware.com Matilda Sarah <u>Software:</u> Q Basic Q Professional Q Reader

#### QPSMR Ltd.

Wallingford, Oxon, United Kingdom Ph. 44-1491-825644 sales@qpsmr.ltd.uk www.qpsmr.ltd.uk Ros Biggs, Director Software: QPSMR CATI QPSMR Insight QPSMR Insight QPSMR Reflect QPSMB Solo

#### QQQ Software, Inc.

Arlington, VA Ph. 703-528-1288 info@qqqsoftware.com www.qqqsoftware.com Pamela Weeks, President <u>Software:</u> TPL Tables

#### QSR International (Americas) Ltd.

Cambridge, MA Ph. 617-491-1850 americas@qsrinternational.com www.qsrinternational.com John Woolcott <u>Software:</u> NVivo XSight

Qualtrics

Provo, UT Ph. 801-374-6682 or 800-340-9194 publicrelations@qualtrics.com www.qualtrics.com *Software:* Qualtrics

# Marketing Research Software Directory

#### OuestMetrics

North Melbourne, VIC, Australia Ph. 61-3-9912-1314 info@questmetrics.com www.questmetrics.com Stuart McKenzie <u>Software:</u> QuestDesigner QuestServer

#### Quick Tally Audience Response Systems, Inc.

Santa Monica, CA Ph. 310-306-4930 or 800-241-6963 alanw@quicktally.com www.quicktally.com Alan Warshaw, President <u>Software:</u> Quick Tally

#### Raosoft, Inc.

Seattle, WA Ph. 800-787-8755 or 703-481-9326 raosoft@raosoft.com www.raosoft.com Catherine McDole Rao, Vice President <u>Software:</u> Raosoft EZReport Raosoft EZSurvey Raosoft InterForm Raosoft SurveyWin

#### **RDA Group**

Bloomfield Hills, MI Ph. 248-332-5000 fforkin@rdagroup.com www.rdagroup.com Frank Forkin <u>Software:</u> TabRight

#### ReadSoft, Inc.

Metairie, LA Ph. 504-841-0100 or 888-READSOF(T) info-us@readsoft.com www.readsoft.com <u>Software:</u> ReadSoft Documents for Forms

#### Red Centre Software Pty Ltd

Upper Ferntree Gully, VIC, Australia Ph. 61-419-309-158 sales@redcentresoftware.com yown.redcentresoftware.com John Gwyther *Software:* Ruby COM Ruby DESKTOP Ruby LASER



#### **Research Reporter**

(Insight Marketing Systems Pty. Ltd.) St. Kilda, VIC, Australia Ph. 61-3-9534-5699 info@researchreporter.com www.researchreporter.com Daryl Maloney McCall, Co-Founder <u>Software:</u> Research Reporter

Research Reporter is the leading platform used to transform research into a source of competitive advantage. Used by market research teams around the globe, Research Reporter provides an integrated approach to putting market research at the heart of decision-making, improving the quality and efficiency of the research process and proac-tively managing research resources. For more information visit www.researchreoorter.com.

#### Resource Systems Group, Inc.

White River Junction, VT Ph. 802-295-4999 cadams@rsginc.com www.rsginc.com <u>Software:</u> iTrials™

#### Revelation

Portland, OR Ph. 503-808-1492 info@revelationglobal.com www.revelationglobal.com Lori Heckmann *Software:* Revelation

#### Rogator AG

Nuremberg, Germany Ph. 49-911-81-005-50 info@rogator.de www.rogator.com Christine Roth *Software*: Software G3 plus

#### **RONIN Corporation**

Princeton, NJ Ph. 609-452-0060 info@ronin.com www.ronin.com/dc <u>Software:</u> Results for Research 6.0

# rosettastudio

#### INTERNATIONA Bosetta Studio International

A Division of ATP Canada Software and Services Ltd. Newmarket, ON, Canada Ph. 905-868-8742 sales@rosetta-intl.com www.rosetta-intl.com Dave Homer, President <u>Software:</u> Rosetta Studio

RSI has developed the first presentation automation software tool that allows you to automate both tracking and ad hoc projects. Powerful, yet designed with ease of use in mind, Rosetta Studio allows you to populate existing documents or generate completely new ones. Research firms ranging from one-person shops to top-10 multinationals are using Rosetta Studio to slash their reporting times and improve accuracy.

#### Roy Morgan International Ltd.

Incorporating Mapes and Ross Princeton, NJ Ph. 609-924-8600 or 908-938-3783 tony.bazerghi@roymorgan.com www.roymorgan.com Tony Bazerghi, General Manager <u>Software:</u> Asteroid Asteroid Search Asteroid WebReporter

#### Salford Systems

San Diego, CA Ph. 619-543-8880 info@salford-systems.com www.salford-systems.com Software: CART LOGIT MARS RandomForests TreeNet

#### Sammamish Data Systems, Inc. Bellevue, WA Ph. 425, 867, 1485 x1

Bellevue, WA Ph. 425-867-1485 x1 sales@sammdata.com www.sammdata.com Bob Schweitzer <u>Software:</u> GeoSight Postal Carrier Route Polygons Zip + 2 Polygons Zip + 4 Centroids Zip Code Polygons

#### Sawtooth Software, Inc.

Sequim, WA Ph. 360-681-2300 support@sawtoothsoftware.com www.sawtoothsoftware.com Aaron Hill, Director of Client Services <u>Software:</u> ACA System ACBC System CBC System CPM System CVA System MaxDiff/Web SSI Web

#### Sawtooth Technologies, Inc.

Northbrook, IL Ph. 847-239-7300 info@sawtooth.com www.sawtooth.com Rob Sheppard, Technical Sales Rep. <u>Software:</u> Sensus Web WinCATI WinCATI Mixed Mode

#### SensoMotoric Instruments

Boston, MA Ph. 857-241-3865 info@smiusa.com www.smivision.com *Software:* 2D VOG 3D VOG iViewX

#### Smart Software, Inc.

Belmont, MA Ph. 617-489-2743 info@smartcorp.com www.smartcorp.com <u>Software:</u> SmartForecasts®

#### Snap Surveys, Ltd.

Thornbury, Bristol, United Kingdom Ph. 44-20-7747-8900 info@snapsurveys.com www.snapsurveys.com Marianne Witts Software: Snap Survey Software



Snap Surveys, Ltd. Portsmouth, NH Ph. 603-610-8700 or 800-997-SNAP (7627) sales@snapsurveys.com www.snapsurveys.com *Software:* Snap Mobile (PDA, Kiosk, Tablet PC) Snap Professional Snap Scanning Snap Webhost

Snap Surveys offers the complete survey solution - both software and research services for all your survey needs. Snap is powerful, intuitive survey software for questionnaire design, publishing, data collection and analysis. Snap

2011 Marketing Research Software Directory

supports all survey modes (Web, e-mail, paper, kiosk, phone, PDA, scanning, tablet PC). Snap has robust analysis capability (tables, charts, reports, descriptive and multivariate statistics) and is very extensible - MS Access or SQL database connectivity and seamless integration with MS Office (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Access) and SPSS.

#### SQAD Inc.

Tarrytown, NY Ph. 914-703-7600 Ifried@sqad.com www.sqad.com/ Larry Fried, V.P. Nat'l. Sales <u>Software:</u> DATAVue NetCosts WebCosts

#### StataCorp LP

College Station, TX Ph. 800-782-8272 or 979-696-4600 service@stata.com www.stata.com <u>Software:</u> Stata

#### Statistical Innovations Inc.

Belmont, MA Ph. 617-489-4490 will@statisticalinnovations.com <u>Software:</u> GOLDMineR® Latent GOLD® Latent GOLD® Latent GOLD® Choice SI-CHAID®

#### StatPac, Inc.

Bloomington, MN Ph. 715-442-2261 sales@statpac.com www.statpac.com David Walonick, President <u>Software:</u> Statistics Calculator Statistics Calculator

#### statgraphics

StatPoint Technologies, Inc. Warrenton, VA Ph. 540-428-0084 or 800-232-7828 info@statpoint.com www.statgraphics.com/ *Software:* Statbeans Statgraphics Centurion XVI.I Bilingual Statgraphics Centurion XVI.I Multilingual Statgraphics Centurion XVI.I Professional Statgraphics Online Statgraphics.Net

What if you could illuminate critical facts hidden in your collected data quickly and affordably? Imagine software that gives you the tools to do all of this and more, with ease. STATGRAPHICS is a powerful, menu-driven statistical data analysis solution that creates graphical visual displays, accompanied by a descriptive, presentation-quality written report explaining results. Don't squander time using complex analysis tools. STATRAPHICS identifies vital facts and presents you with actionable information. From the board room to the retailer shelf, Statgraphics lets you make sense of it all...

#### StatSoft, Inc.

Tulsa, OK Ph. 918-749-1119 info@statsoft.com www.statsoft.com Frankie Keirsey <u>Software:</u> STATISTICA

#### William Steinberg Consultants, Inc.

Champlain, NY Ph. 888-725-9392 info@notjustsurveys.com www.notjustsurveys.com William Steinberg, Ph.D., President <u>Software:</u> Survey Genie Survey Genie Survey Genie - Gold Survey Tools for Windows

#### **Survey Analytics**

QuestionPro.com Seattle, WA Ph. 206-686-7070 or 800-531-0228 aditya.bhat@surveyanalytics.com www.surveyanalytics.com Adi Bhat <u>Software:</u> IdeaScale QuestionPro QuestionPro MicroPoll Survey Console



#### Survey Sampling International

Shelton, CT Ph. 203-567-7200 info@surveysampling.com www.surveysampling.com/ Mark Zietz <u>Software:</u> SSI - SNAP

SSI-SNAP is SSI's easy-to-use telephone sample ordering interface, enabling clients to communicate directly with our production system. Simply download the SSI-SNAP application onto your desktop. The user-friendly menudriven software allows you to select the features you need, such as sample type, business number removal, sample screening and more. Offering 24/7/365 access to telephone sample, including wireless/mobile, SSI-SNAP has proven to be indispensable to survey researchers since 1993.

#### SurveyConnect, Inc.

Boulder, CO Ph. 303-449-2969 info@surveyconnect.com www.surveyconnect.com Marcie Levine, President <u>Software:</u> ActiveView 360 Survey Select Expert SurveyConnect Online Testing

#### www.SurveySquare.com

Prairie Village, KS Ph. 913-712-9882 salesrequest@surveysquare.com yww.SurveySquare.com Jay Farr, Owner <u>Software:</u> SurveySquare.com

# SURVEYWRITER

SurveyWriter Chicago, IL Ph. 773-281-8490 info@surveywriter.com *Software:* SurveyWriter

SurveyWriter<sup>®</sup> is a global leader in the technology of Webbased survey research. We are an application service provider (ASP), supplying professional research organizations of all sizes the tools to collect, manage, analyze and report data. We provide free training and free support to ensure that our clients are empowered to carry out the most robust, cost-effective research in the industry. With no upfront costs, no network administration and the best feature-to-price ratio in the industry, SurveyWriter is the survey tool for online research.

#### Systat Software

Chicago, IL Ph. 312-220-0060 info-usa@systat.com www.systat.com <u>Software:</u> MyStat 12 for students Systat 12

#### **Tactician Corporation**

Andover, MA Ph. 800-927-7666 or 978-475-4475 sales@tactician.com www.tactician.com *Software:* TacticianMarketManager TacticianMarketOptimization TacticianMedia TacticianOnline TacticianOline TacticianStrategy

#### Techneos Systems Inc.

Vancouver, BC, Canada Ph. 604-435-6007 sconry@techneos.com www.techneos.com Sean Conry <u>Software:</u> Entryware (PDA and Laptop Solution) SODA - Survey on Demand Application

# Tech**Smith**

#### **TechSmith Corporation**

Okemos, MI Ph. 517-381-2300 or 800-517-3001 advertising@techsmith.com www.techsmith.com <u>Software:</u> Morae

TechSmith is the world's leading provider of screen capture and recording software including Snagit, Camtasia Studio, Morae and more. From focus groups to usability tests, Morae is the only software you need to record, analyze and share qualitative market research results. Use Morae to record the computer screen and a camera, or up to two video cameras. Type your notes as you go - Morae automatically indexes them with the video, eliminating hours of tedious review. Find important quotes instantly, create powerful video clips, then export them directly to PowerPoint or online with ease!

#### Tetrad Computer Applications, Inc.

Ferndale, WA Ph. 800-663-1334 or 360-734-3318 info@tetrad.com wilson Baker, President <u>Software:</u> MapInfo MapPoint PCensus Vertical Mapper

#### **Think Virtual Fieldwork**

Palm Beach, FL Ph. 212-699-1901 ray@thinkvirtualfieldwork.com www.thinkvirtualfieldwork.com Raymond Benack, President *Software:* Think Virtual Fieldwork

#### Tobii Technology Falls Church, VA Ph. 703-738-1300 or 888-898-6244 sales.us@tobii.com www.tobii.com

<u>Software:</u> Tobii Eye Tracking Software



Toluna Wilton, CT Ph. 203-834-8585 or 866-296-3049 Toluna@toluna.com www.toluna-group.com *Software:* Analytics Module Panel Portal - Only for Scripting Panel Portal - Whole Solution

Toluna is the world's leading online panel and survey technology. Toluna has developed a unique online community approach to the management of its panels. The company provides online sample and survey capabilities, including omnibus services and self-service quick surveys (Toluna QuickSurveys<sup>™</sup>). PanelPortal<sup>™</sup> enables organizations to generate valuable customer insight by creating, hosting and managing online communities. GoReport is an easyto-use analytic tool that enables drag-and-drop data into PowerPoint presentations. Visit www.toluna-group.com to learn more.

(See advertisement on p. 29)

## 20 20 TECHNOLOGY

20120 Technology Nashville, TN Ph. 800-737-2020 or 615-777-2020 carlag@2020research.com www.2020research.com Carla Gaster Software: QualAnywhere™ QualAnywhere™ QualBoard™ QualJournal™ QualLink™ QualLink™ QualMeeting™

20120 Technology, a division of 20120 Research, is a pioneer in online qualitative research - with industry-leading software, nationwide recruiting and unmatched training, technical support and project management. Featuring QualBoard<sup>™</sup> for bulletin board focus groups; QualMeeting<sup>™</sup> for Webcam interviewing, QualJournal<sup>™</sup> for online journaling and immersive research, QualAnywhere<sup>™</sup> for mobile qualitative research, QualLink<sup>™</sup> for online quant-to-qual hybrid studies, and QuicKQual<sup>™</sup> for fast turn-around qualitative studies. Call us for pricing details. (See advertisement on p. 18)

#### The Uncle Group, Inc.

Princeton, NJ Ph. 800-229-6287 info@unclegroup.com www.unclegroup.com Thomas Reeder, Vice President *Software:* UNCLE Professional UNCLE Reports UNCLE Standard Usort



uSamp<sup>™</sup> (United Sample, Inc.) Encino, CA Ph. 818-524-1218 sales@usamp.com www.usamp.com Software: SampleMarket

uSamp (uSamp.com), formerly United Sample Inc., provides global survey panelists and an innovative sampling platform for use in market research. uSamp's proprietary technologies includes SampleMarket<sup>™</sup>, PanelShield<sup>™</sup>, Opinion Place<sup>®</sup> River and real-time Panel Book Search. The company's Web-based panel platform, SampleMarket<sup>™</sup> is transforming the management and delivery of online panel for market researchers, offering unprecedented access to online panelists. Founded in 2008, uSamp acquired DMS Insights in June 2010 from AOL and has offices in Los Angeles, Dallas, London, New Delhi and Trumbull, Conn. (See advertisement on p. 7)

#### Viking Software Solutions

A Div. of Phoenix Software International Tulsa, OK Ph. 918-491-6144 sales@vikingsoft.com www.vikingsoft.com <u>Software:</u> ImagEntry VDE VDE+Images

#### **Vision Critical**

Vancouver, BC, Canada Ph. 604-647-1980 vancouver@visioncritical.com www.visioncritical.com Jason Smith, President/COO, Sparq Div. <u>Software:</u> Fusion Sparq

#### VisionsLive Limited

London, United Kingdom Ph. 44-845-337-4484 or 866-347-7468 (US/Canada) info@visionslive.com *Software:* Bulletin Boards 2.0 In-Depth Interviews Online Focus Groups 2.0 Remote Screen View SpeakSurveys

#### **Vovici Corporation**

Herndon, VA Ph. 800-787-8755 sales@vovici.com www.vovici.com Chris O'Grady <u>Software:</u> Vovici 6 Vovici Online Survey Solutions

#### Voxco (Voxco Group)

Montreal, QC, Canada Ph. 514-861-9255 info@voxco.com www.voxco.com Vincent Auger, Sales Director <u>Software:</u> Panel Manager Pronto STAT XP Web Voxco Command Center Voxco Insight Publisher (V.I.P.) Weeks Computing Services

London, United Kingdom Ph. 44-20-7831-0574 info@weekscomputing.com www.weekscomputing.com Tony Weeks, Partner <u>Software:</u> U-Tab<sup>™</sup>

#### Jan Werner Data Processing

Pittsfield, MA Ph. 413-442-0416 info@jwdp.com www.jwdp.com Jan Werner, Principal <u>Software:</u> QBAL QGEN QTAB

#### Westat

Rockville, MD Ph. 301-251-1500 marketing@westat.com www.westat.com <u>Software:</u> Blaise

#### WorkLine Research

St. Petersburg, Russia Ph. 7-812-454-0082 arestova@workline.ru www.workline.ru *Software:* 5LP<sup>™</sup> A-cube<sup>™</sup> Loyalty Mixed Assessment<sup>™</sup>

#### WRC Research Systems, Inc.

Downers Grove, IL Ph. 630-969-4374 sales@wrcresearch.com www.wrcresearch.com William Cantrall, President <u>Software:</u> Brand Profiler Brand Profiler BrandMap BrandTrend BrandTrend XL

#### Xionetic Technologies, Inc.

Bozeman, MT Ph. 406-556-0212 www.xionetic.com Sarah Savage <u>Software:</u> FindLocation.com Zipfind Deluxe

#### Xorbix Technologies, Inc.

Milwaukee, WI Ph. 866-568-8615 info@xorbix.com www.ioxphere.com *Software:* loxphere

#### Your Perceptions, Inc.

Boulder, CO Ph. 720-565-9051 info@yourperceptions.com jim Zigarelli, President *Software:* Eval Builder i-wantin<sup>™</sup> POV2000<sup>™</sup> QWRITERII for Windows YP121<sup>™</sup> Register between January 25 and February 28, 2011 to save. www.thearf.org



# Managing the Complexity Maze: Insights as the Navigator

# ARF 2011 ANNUAL CONVENTION + INSIGHTS ZONE Marriott Marquis • New York City 3.20.11-3.23.11















arc OFFICIAL PUBLISHING PARTNER

| Tabulation Software  | (   | )pera | ting S | Syste | m   |  | Tabula               | ation Feature     | s         |           |              |             | S          | ignifi<br>Te | icanc<br>sts | e      | Purch           | asing          |
|--|-----|-------|--------|-------|-----|--|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                               | Win | Mac   | Unix   | Linux | Web | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Maximum<br>Variables | Maximum<br>Tables | Filtering | Weighting | Visual Tools | HTML Output | Chi-Square | F-Test       | T-Test       | Z-Test | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| Address Coder<br>ESRI, p.76  |     |       |        |       |     |  |                      |                   |           |           |              |             |            |              |              |        | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| Analytics Module<br>Toluna, p.82                                       |     |       |        |       |     |  | 1,000                | 1,000             | •         | •         | •            |             | •          | •            | •            |        |                 |                |
| askiaanalyse<br>ASKIA - Software for Surveys, p.72                     | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            |             | •          |              | •            |        |                 |                |
| askiavista<br>ASKIA - Software for Surveys, p.72                       |     |       |        |       |     | Both                                   | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            |             | •          |              | •            |        | Either          |                |
| Asteroid<br>Roy Morgan International Ltd., p.80                        | •   |       |        |       |     | Both                                   | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         |              | •           | •          |              | •            | •      |                 |                |
| Asteroid Search<br>Roy Morgan International Ltd., p.80                 |     |       |        |       |     |  |                      |                   |           |           |              |             |            |              |              |        |                 |                |
| Asteroid WebReporter<br>Roy Morgan International Ltd., p.80            |     |       |        |       |     |  |                      |                   |           |           |              |             |            |              |              |        |                 |                |
| CART<br>Salford Systems, p.80  | •   |       | •      | •     |     | Both                                   | 8,192                |                   | •         | •         | •            |             |            |              |              |        | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>Confirmit</b><br>Confirmit, p.74                                    | •   |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    |                      |                   | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          |              | •            |        | Lease           |                |
| CPM System<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p.80                            |     |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    |                      |                   | •         | •         | •            |             |            | •            |              |        |                 |                |
| <b>Dub InterViewer</b><br>Nebu, p.78                                   | •   |       |        | •     | •   | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          |              |              |        | Lease           |                |
| <b>Dub InterViewer</b><br>Nebu USA, p.79                               | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Unltd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          |              |              |        | Lease           |                |
| East 4.0<br>Cytel Inc., p.75   |     |       |        |       |     |  |                      |                   |           |           |              |             |            |              |              |        | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>Eform</b><br>Beach Tech Corporation, p.72                           | •   |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           |            | •            | •            | •      | Either          |                |
| EQS Structural Equations Modeling<br>Multivariate Software, Inc., p.78 | •   |       | •      | •     |     | GUI                                    |                      |                   | •         | •         | •            |             | •          | •            | •            | •      | Either          | \$\$           |
| <b>E-Tabs Lite Reader</b><br>E-Tabs, p.76                              | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    |                      |                   |           |           |              |             |            |              |              |        |                 |                |
| <b>E-Tabs Writer</b><br>E-Tabs, p.76                                   | •   |       | •      | •     |     | GUI                                    |                      |                   |           |           |              |             |            |              |              |        | Lease           | \$\$\$         |
| <b>EzTab</b><br>New Age Media Systems, Inc., p.79                      |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           |            |              |              |        | Lease           | \$\$\$\$       |
| FASTAB Ad Hoc Tabulation<br>DATAN, Inc., p.75                          | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | 32,000               | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            |             |            |              |              |        | Lease           | \$             |
| Forecast Pro<br>Business Forecast Systems, p.72                        | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | 10                   | 1                 | •         |           | •            |             |            |              |              |        | Buy             | \$             |
| Forecast Pro Unlimited<br>Business Forecast Systems, p.72              | •   |       |        |       |     | Both                                   | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            |             | •          |              | •            |        | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| Forecast Pro XE<br>Business Forecast Systems, p.72                     | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | 100                  | 1                 | •         | •         | •            |             | •          |              | •            |        | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| <b>GeoSight</b><br>Sammamish Data Systems, Inc., p.80                  | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         | •            |             |            |              |              |        | Buy             | \$             |
| GOLDMineR <sup>®</sup><br>Statistical Innovations Inc., p.81           | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    |                      |                   |           | •         | •            |             | •          | •            |              | •      | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Hosted Survey<br>Hostedware, p.77                                      |     |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •            | •            | •      | Either          |                |

84 | Quirk's Marketing Research Review | February 2011

| Tabulation Software   | (   | Opera | ting S | Syster | n   |  | Tabula               | ation Feature     | s         |           |              |             | S          |        | icanc<br>sts | e      | Purch           | asing          |
|---|-----|-------|--------|--------|-----|--|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------|--------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                                  | Win | Mac   | Unix   | Linux  | Web | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Maximum<br>Variables | Maximum<br>Tables | Filtering | Weighting | Visual Tools | HTML Output | Chi-Square | F-Test | T-Test       | Z-Test | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| IdeaMap <sup>®</sup> .Net<br>Moskowitz Jacobs Inc., p.78                  |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    |                      |                   |           |           | •            | •           |            |        |              |        |                 |                |
| ImagEntry<br>Viking Software Solutions, p.82                              | •   |       | •      | •      |     | GUI                                    | 32,000               | 32,000            |           |           |              |             |            |        |              |        | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Infotools ESPRI<br>Infotools, p.77  | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          |        | •            |        | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Infotools HARMONI<br>Infotools, p.77                                      | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          |        | •            |        | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| Internet Survey Machine<br>Marketing Masters, p.78                        | •   | •     | •      | •      | •   | GUI                                    | 32,000               | Unltd             |           |           |              |             |            |        |              |        | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| loxphere<br>Xorbix Technologies, Inc., p.82                               | •   | •     |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Unltd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Either          | \$\$           |
| KMRQuest<br>KMR Group, p.78   | •   |       |        |        |     |  |                      |                   |           |           |              |             | •          |        |              |        | Lease           |                |
| Latent GOLD®<br>Statistical Innovations Inc., p.81                        | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unltd                | Unltd             |           | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      |              | •      | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Latent GOLD®<br>Choice Statistical Innovations Inc., p.81                 | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             |           | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      |              | •      | Lease           | \$\$\$         |
| LogXact<br>Cytel Inc., p.75   |     |       |        |        |     |  |                      |                   |           |           |              |             |            |        |              |        | Buy             | \$             |
| m/360<br>Modern Survey, p.78  |     |       |        |        |     |  |                      |                   |           |           |              |             |            |        |              |        |                 |                |
| MarketSight®<br>MarketSight LLC, p.78                                     | •   |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | 10,000               | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Either          | \$\$           |
| MarketTools CustomerSat<br>MarketTools, Inc., p.78                        |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           |            |        |              |        | Either          |                |
| MARS<br>Salford Systems, p.80   | •   |       | •      | •      |     |  | 8,192                |                   | •         | •         | •            |             |            |        |              |        | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| Mentor<br>CfMC Solutions for Research, p.74                               | •   |       | •      | •      |     | Syntax                                 | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          |        | •            | •      | Lease           |                |
| Mentor<br>CfMC-U.K., p.74   | •   |       | •      | •      |     | Syntax                                 | 1 million+           | Unltd             | •         | •         |              | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Lease           |                |
| MERLIN Tabulation System<br>DATAN, Inc., p.75                             | •   |       | •      | •      |     | Syntax                                 | 32,000               | 100,000           | •         | •         |              |             | •          | •      | •            | •      | Lease           | \$\$\$         |
| MERLINPlus (plus menus)<br>DATAN, Inc., p.75                              | •   |       | •      | •      |     | Syntax                                 | 32,000               | 100,000           | •         | •         |              |             | •          | •      | •            | •      | Lease           | \$\$           |
| Microtab Version 7 - Prof w/ SPSS Module<br>Microtab, Inc., p.78          | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unltd                | Unltd             | •         | •         |              | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| Microtab Version 7 - Professional Edition<br>Microtab, Inc., p.78         | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         |              | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| Microtab Version 7 - Standard Edition<br>Microtab, Inc., p.78             | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unltd                | Unitd             | •         |           |              | •           |            |        |              |        | Buy             | \$\$           |
| MM4XL 7.2<br>MarketingStat, p.78  | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | 200                  | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$           |
| MRDCL<br>Marketing and Research Data Consultants, p.78                    | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         |              |             | •          | •      | •            | •      | Lease           | \$\$\$\$       |
| <b>mTAB Research Analysis System</b><br>PAI-Productive Access, Inc., p.79 | •   |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Unltd                | Unitd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Either          |                |
| <b>MyStat 12 for students</b><br>Systat Software, p.81                    |     |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    |                      |                   |           |           |              |             |            |        |              |        |                 |                |

| Tabulation Software  | (   | Opera | ting S | Syster | m   |  | Tabul                | ation Feature     | s         |           |              |             | S          |        | icanc<br>sts | e      | Purch           | asing          |
|--|-----|-------|--------|--------|-----|--|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------|--------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                                 | Win | Mac   | Unix   | Linux  | Web | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Maximum<br>Variables | Maximum<br>Tables | Filtering | Weighting | Visual Tools | HTML Output | Chi-Square | F-Test | T-Test       | Z-Test | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| NCSS<br>NCSS, p.78   | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | 1,000                | Unltd             | •         |           | •            |             | •          | •      | •            | •      | Buy             | \$             |
| Nvision Script<br>NIPO Software, p.79                                    |     |       |        |        | •   |  | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      |              |        | Lease           |                |
| <b>OnTraq</b><br>Marketing and Research Data Consultants, p.78           | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Unltd                | Unltd             | •         | •         |              |             | •          | •      | •            | •      | Lease           | \$\$           |
| <b>Opinionmeter's Survey Manager</b><br>Opinionmeter International, p.79 | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    |                      |                   | •         | •         | •            | •           |            |        |              |        | Either          | \$\$           |
| Panel Portal - Whole Solution<br>Toluna, p.82                            |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | 1,000                | 1,000             | •         | •         | •            |             | •          |        | •            | •      |                 | \$\$\$\$\$     |
| PEER Forecaster<br>Delphus, Inc., p.76                                   | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    |                      |                   | •         |           |              |             |            | •      | •            |        | Either          | \$             |
| PEER Planner for Windows<br>Delphus, Inc., p.76                          | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    |                      |                   | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Either          | \$\$\$\$       |
| Postal Carrier Route Polygons<br>Sammamish Data Systems, Inc., p.80      | •   |       |        |        |     |  | Unltd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            |             |            |        |              |        | Buy             | \$             |
| P-STAT<br>P-STAT, Inc., p.79   | •   |       | •      | •      |     | Both                                   | 250,000              | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      | •            |        | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>Q Basic</b><br>Q Market Research Software, p.79                       | •   | •     |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unltd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            |             | •          | •      | •            | •      | Lease           | \$\$           |
| <b>Q Professional</b><br>Q Market Research Software, p.79                | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Unltd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            |             | •          | •      | •            | •      | Lease           | \$\$           |
| <b>Q Reader</b><br>Q Market Research Software, p.79                      | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            |             | •          | •      | •            | •      | Lease           | \$             |
| QPSMR CATI<br>QPSMR Ltd., p.79   | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | 30,000               | 30,000            | •         | •         |              | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Lease           | \$\$\$\$       |
| QPSMR Insight<br>QPSMR Ltd., p.79  | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | 30,000               | 30,000            | •         | •         |              | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Lease           | \$\$           |
| QPSMR Reflect<br>QPSMR Ltd., p.79  | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | 30,000               | 30,000            | •         | •         |              | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      |                 |                |
| QPSMR Solo<br>QPSMR Ltd., p.79   | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | 30,000               | 30,000            | •         | •         |              | •           | •          | •      | •            |        | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>QTAB</b><br>Jan Werner Data Processing, p.82                          | •   |       |        | •      |     | Syntax                                 | Unltd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Either          | \$\$\$         |
| <b>QuestionPro</b><br>Survey Analytics, p.81                             |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         |           |              | •           | •          |        | •            |        | Either          | \$\$           |
| <b>QWRITERII for Windows</b><br>Your Perceptions, Inc., p.82             | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | 2,000                | 200               |           |           | •            |             |            |        |              |        | Lease           | \$             |
| RandomForests<br>Salford Systems, p.80                                   | •   |       | •      |        |     | Both                                   | 8,192                |                   | •         | •         | •            |             |            |        |              |        | Buy             |                |
| Raosoft EZReport<br>Raosoft, Inc., p.80                                  | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         | •            |             | •          | •      | •            | •      | Buy             | \$             |
| Raosoft SurveyWin<br>Raosoft, Inc., p.80                                 | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         |              |             | •          | •      | •            | •      | Buy             | \$             |
| Rosetta Studio<br>Rosetta Studio International, p.80                     | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    |                      | Unltd             |           |           | •            |             |            |        |              |        | Either          | \$\$\$\$       |
| Ruby DESKTOP<br>Red Centre Software Pty Ltd, p.80                        | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          |        | •            | •      | Lease           | \$\$\$         |
| Sensus Web<br>Sawtooth Technologies, Inc., p.80                          | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Unltd                | Unltd             | •         |           |              | •           |            |        |              |        | Buy             |                |

| Tabulation Software   | (   | )perat | ting S | Syster | n   |  | Tabula               | ation Feature     | s         |           |              |             | S          | ignif<br>Te | icanc<br>sts | e      | Purch           | nasing         |
|---|-----|--------|--------|--------|-----|--|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #  | Win | Mac    | Unix   | Linux  | Web | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Maximum<br>Variables | Maximum<br>Tables | Filtering | Weighting | Visual Tools | HTML Output | Chi-Square | F-Test      | T-Test       | Z-Test | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| SI-CHAID®<br>Statistical Innovations Inc., p.81                                 | •   |        |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             |           | •         | •            |             | •          |             |              |        | Buy             | \$\$           |
| SmartForecasts®<br>Smart Software, Inc., p.80                                   | •   |        |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                |                   | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •           | •            | •      | Either          | \$\$\$\$       |
| <b>Snap Professional</b><br>Snap Surveys, Ltd., p.80                            | •   |        |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          |             | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| <b>Snap Scanning</b><br>Snap Surveys, Ltd., p.80                                | •   |        |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         |              | •           | •          |             | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| <b>Snap Webhost</b><br>Snap Surveys, Ltd., p.80                                 | •   |        |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         |              | •           | •          |             | •            | •      | Either          | \$\$\$\$       |
| STAT XP Web<br>Voxco (Voxco Group), p.82  |     |        |        |        | •   | Both                                   | 10,000               | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          |             | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| Stata<br>StataCorp LP, p.81   | •   | •      | •      | •      |     | Both                                   |                      |                   |           |           |              |             | •          | •           | •            |        | Either          | \$\$\$         |
| Statbeans<br>StatPoint Technologies, Inc., p.81                                 | •   | •      | •      | •      |     | Syntax                                 | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •           | •            | •      | Lease           | \$\$\$\$       |
| Statgraphics Centurion XVI.I Bilingual<br>StatPoint Technologies, Inc., p.81    | •   |        |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •           | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| Statgraphics Centurion XVI.I Multilingual<br>StatPoint Technologies, Inc., p.81 | •   |        |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •           | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| Statgraphics Centurion XVI.I Professional<br>StatPoint Technologies, Inc., p.81 | •   |        |        |        |     | GUI                                    | 1,000                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •           | •            | •      | Either          | \$\$\$         |
| Statgraphics Online<br>StatPoint Technologies, Inc., p.81                       |     |        |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •           | •            | •      | Lease           | \$             |
| Statgraphics.Net<br>StatPoint Technologies, Inc., p.81                          |     |        |        |        | •   | Syntax                                 | Unitd                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •           | •            | •      | Lease           | \$\$\$\$       |
| STATISTICA<br>StatSoft, Inc., p.81  | •   |        |        |        | •   | Both                                   |                      |                   | •         | •         | •            |             | •          | •           | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| StatPac Survey Software<br>StatPac, Inc., p.81                                  | •   |        |        |        |     | Syntax                                 | 2,000                | Unltd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •           | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>STATS™ 2.0</b><br>Decision Analyst, Inc., p.75                               | •   |        |        |        |     | GUI                                    |                      |                   |           | •         |              |             | •          |             | •            | •      |                 | \$             |
| StatXact<br>Cytel Inc., p.75  |     |        |        |        |     |  |                      |                   |           |           |              |             |            |             |              |        | Buy             | \$\$           |
| StatXact Procs for SAS Users<br>Cytel Inc., p.75                                |     |        |        |        |     |  |                      |                   |           |           |              |             |            |             |              |        | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>StyleMap<sup>®</sup>.Net</b><br>Moskowitz Jacobs Inc., p.78                  |     |        |        |        | •   | GUI                                    |                      |                   |           |           | •            | •           |            |             |              |        |                 |                |
| Survey Said<br>Enterprise Edition Marketing Masters, p.78                       | •   |        |        |        | •   | GUI                                    |                      |                   |           |           |              |             |            |             |              |        | Buy             |                |
| Survey Select Expert<br>SurveyConnect, Inc., p.81                               | •   |        |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unitd             |           |           | •            | •           |            |             |              |        | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>SurveyPro</b><br>Apian Software, p.72  | •   |        |        |        |     | GUI                                    | 3,000                | 3,000             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          |             |              |        | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| Systat 12<br>Systat Software, p.81  |     |        |        |        |     | GUI                                    |                      |                   | •         | •         | •            |             | •          | •           | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$           |
| TabRight<br>RDA Group, p.80   | •   |        |        |        |     |  |                      |                   | •         | •         | •            |             |            |             | •            |        | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| TestKit<br>Hexworx Computer Services P/L, p.76                                  | •   |        | •      | •      | •   | Both                                   | Unltd                | Unitd             | •         | •         | •            | •           |            |             |              |        | Buy             | \$             |

| Tabulation Software   | C   | )pera | ting S | Syster | n   |  | Tabula               | ation Feature     | S         |           |              |             | S          |        | icanc<br>sts | e      | Purch           | asing          |
|---|-----|-------|--------|--------|-----|--|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------|--------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                            | Win | Mac   | Unix   | Linux  | Web | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Maximum<br>Variables | Maximum<br>Tables | Filtering | Weighting | Visual Tools | HTML Output | Chi-Square | F-Test | T-Test       | Z-Test | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| The Survey Cybernetic Solutions<br>The Survey Software, p.75        | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | 1,000                | 32,000            | •         | •         | •            |             | •          | •      | •            | •      | Buy             | \$             |
| The Survey System<br>CATI Creative Research Systems, p.74           | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | 1,000             | •         | •         |              | •           | •          |        | •            |        |                 | \$\$\$         |
| The Survey System<br>PDA Creative Research Systems, p.74            | •   |       |        |        |     |  | Unitd                | na                |           |           |              |             |            |        |              |        | Buy             | \$             |
| The Survey System<br>Web Creative Research Systems, p.74            | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         |              | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      |                 | \$\$           |
| The Survey System (Version 10.0)<br>Creative Research Systems, p.74 | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         |              | •           | •          | •      | •            |        | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>TPL Tables</b><br>QQQ Software, Inc., p.79                       | •   |       | •      | •      |     | Both                                   | Unltd                | Unltd             | •         | •         |              | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$           |
| TreeNet<br>Salford Systems, p.80                                    | •   |       | •      | •      |     | Both                                   | 8,192                |                   | •         | •         | •            |             |            |        |              |        | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| UNCLE Professional<br>The Uncle Group, Inc., p.82                   | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | 65,534               | 9,999             | •         | •         | •            |             | •          |        | •            |        | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| UNCLE Reports<br>The Uncle Group, Inc., p.82                        | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | 9,999                |                   | •         | •         |              |             |            |        |              |        |                 | \$             |
| UNCLE Standard<br>The Uncle Group, Inc., p.82                       | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | 65,534               | 9,999             | •         | •         | •            |             | •          |        | •            |        | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| U-Tab <sup>™</sup><br>Weeks Computing Services, p.82                | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      | •            |        | Buy             | \$             |
| VDE<br>Viking Software Solutions, p.82                              | •   |       | •      | •      |     | GUI                                    | 32,000               | 32,000            |           |           |              |             |            |        |              |        | Either          | \$\$           |
| VDE+Images<br>Viking Software Solutions, p.82                       | •   |       | •      | •      |     | GUI                                    | 32,000               | 32,000            |           |           |              |             |            |        |              |        | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Voxco Insight Publisher (V.I.P.)<br>Voxco (Voxco Group), p.82       | •   |       |        |        | •   |  | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         |              | •           |            |        |              |        |                 |                |
| WinCATI<br>Sawtooth Technologies, Inc., p.80                        | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         |           |              | •           |            |        |              |        | Buy             |                |
| WinCATI Mixed Mode<br>Sawtooth Technologies, Inc., p.80             | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         |           |              | •           |            |        |              |        | Buy             |                |
| WinCross<br>The Analytical Group, Inc., p.72                        | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| WinCross Executive<br>The Analytical Group, Inc., p.72              | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| <b>Zip + 2 Polygons</b><br>Sammamish Data Systems, Inc., p.80       | •   |       |        |        |     |  | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Buy             | \$             |
| <b>Zip + 4 Centroids</b><br>Sammamish Data Systems, Inc., p.80      | •   |       |        |        |     |  | Unitd                | Unitd             | •         | •         | •            |             |            |        |              |        | Buy             |                |
| <b>Zip Code Polygons</b><br>Sammamish Data Systems, Inc., p.80      | •   |       |        |        |     |  | Unltd                | Unitd             | •         | •         | •            | •           | •          | •      | •            | •      | Buy             | \$\$           |

| Integrated Interviewing<br>Software                                      |     | Opera | ting S | ystem | ı   | Design<br>Tool                         |      | 1    | Types | of Da | ta Col | lectio | n        |              | F          | eature     | es           | Purch           | asing          |
|--|-----|-------|--------|-------|-----|--|------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                                 | Win | Mac   | Unix   | Linux | Web | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | CAPI | CASI | CATI  | Web   | E-mail | Paper  | Scanning | Keypad Entry | Tabulation | Statistics | Visual Tools | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| ACA System<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                             | •   |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •     | •     | •      |        |          | •            | •          | •          | •            |                 |                |
| ACBC System<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                            |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •     | •     | •      | •      |          | •            | •          | •          | •            |                 |                |
| AccessPoint for Market Research<br>Global Bay Mobile Technologies, p. 76 | •   | •     | •      | •     | •   | Both                                   | •    |      |       | •     |        |        |          |              | •          |            |              | Either          |                |
| <b>Beacon</b><br>Decipher, p. 75   |     |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   | •    | •    | •     | •     | •      |        |          |              | •          | •          | •            | Lease           |                |
| <b>Blaise</b><br>Westat, p. 82   | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •     | •     |        |        |          |              |            |            |              | Buy             |                |
| CBC System<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                             | •   |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •     | •     | •      | •      |          | •            | •          | •          | •            |                 |                |
| Checkbox Mobile Survey<br>Checkbox Survey Solutions, Inc, p. 74          | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    |      |      |       | •     |        |        |          | •            |            |            |              |                 |                |
| <b>Confirmit</b><br>Confirmit, p. 74                                     | •   |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •     | •     | •      | •      | •        | •            | •          | •          | •            | Lease           |                |
| Custom Panel Building<br>Itracks, p. 77                                  |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    |      |      | •     | •     |        |        |          | •            | •          | •          | •            |                 |                |
| <b>CVA System</b><br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                      | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •     |       |        | •      |          | •            | •          | •          | •            |                 |                |
| Dub InterViewer<br>Nebu, p. 78   | •   |       |        | •     | •   | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •     | •     |        |        |          |              | •          | •          |              | Lease           |                |
| Dub InterViewer<br>Nebu USA, p. 79                                       | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •     | •     |        |        |          |              | •          | •          |              | Lease           |                |
| <b>Eform</b><br>Beach Tech Corporation, p. 72                            | •   |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   |      |      | •     | •     | •      |        | •        | •            | •          | •          | •            | Either          |                |
| <b>EFS Employee</b><br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                            |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | •    |      | •     |       |        | •      |          |              |            |            |              | Lease           |                |
| <b>EFS Leadership</b><br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                          |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | •    |      |       | •     |        | •      |          |              |            |            |              | Lease           |                |
| <b>EFS Panel</b><br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                               |     |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   |      |      |       | •     |        | •      | •        |              | •          | •          |              | Lease           |                |
| <b>EFS Survey</b><br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                              |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | •    |      |       | •     |        | •      |          |              |            |            |              | Lease           |                |
| Entryware (PDA and Laptop Solution)<br>Techneos Systems Inc., p. 81      | •   |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   | •    | •    |       |       |        |        |          |              |            |            |              | Lease           |                |
| FocusVision Video Streaming<br>FocusVision Worldwide, p. 76              |     |       |        |       |     |  |      |      |       | •     |        |        |          |              |            |            |              |                 |                |
| Hosted Survey<br>Hostedware, p. 77                                       |     |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   | •    |      |       | •     | •      | •      |          | •            | •          | •          | •            | Either          |                |
| IBM SPSS Data Collection Interviewer<br>IBM SPSS software, p. 77         | •   |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   | •    | •    | •     | •     | •      | •      | •        | •            |            |            |              |                 |                |
| IT CATI/CAPI/Web<br>Interview Technology, p. 77                          | •   |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   | •    |      | •     | •     |        |        |          |              | •          |            |              | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| Itracks Online CATI<br>Itracks, p. 77                                    |     |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   |      |      | •     | •     |        |        |          | •            | •          | •          | •            |                 |                |
| Itracks Online Surveys<br>Itracks, p. 77                                 |     |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   |      |      |       | •     |        |        |          | •            | •          | •          | •            |                 |                |
| MarketTools CustomerSat<br>MarketTools, Inc., p. 78                      |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    |      |      |       | •     | •      | •      | •        | •            | •          | •          | •            | Either          |                |
| MaxDiff/Web<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                            | •   |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •     | •     | •      | •      | <u> </u> |              |            |            |              |                 | \$\$\$         |
| MM4XL 7.2<br>MarketingStat, p. 78  | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    |      |      |       |       |        |        |          |              | •          | •          | •            | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Mobile Surveys<br>Itracks, p. 77   |     |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   |      |      |       | •     | •      |        |          | •            | •          | •          | •            | <u> </u>        |                |

| Integrated Interviewing<br>Software                                       |     | Opera | ting S | system | 1   | Design<br>Tool                         |      | 1    | ypes | of Da | ta Col | lectio | n        |              | F          | eature     | es           | Purch           | nasing         |
|---|-----|-------|--------|--------|-----|--|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|----------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                                  | Win | Mac   | Unix   | Linux  | Web | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | CAPI | CASI | CATI | Web   | E-mail | Paper  | Scanning | Keypad Entry | Tabulation | Statistics | Visual Tools | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| Morae<br>TechSmith Corporation, p. 81                                     | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    |      |      |      |       |        |        |          | •            |            | •          | •            | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Online Focus Groups<br>Itracks, p. 77                                     |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    |      |      |      | •     |        |        |          | •            | •          | •          | •            |                 |                |
| <b>Opinionmeter's Survey Manager</b><br>Opinionmeter International, p. 79 | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | •    |      |      | •     | •      | •      | •        |              | •          | •          | •            | Either          | \$\$           |
| <b>QPSMR CATI</b><br>QPSMR Ltd., p. 79                                    | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | •    | •    | •    |       | •      | •      |          | •            | •          | •          |              | Lease           | \$\$\$\$       |
| <b>QPSMR Insight</b><br>QPSMR Ltd., p. 79                                 | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | •    |      |      |       | •      | •      |          | •            | •          | •          |              | Lease           | \$\$           |
| Qualmetrix<br>Itracks, p. 77  |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    |      |      |      | •     |        |        |          |              | •          |            | •            |                 |                |
| QuestDesigner<br>QuestMetrics, p. 80                                      |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •      |          |              |            |            |              | Lease           | \$\$\$\$       |
| Raosoft EZSurvey<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                                  | •   |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •      |          | •            |            |            |              | Buy             | \$             |
| Raosoft SurveyWin<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                                 | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •      | •        | •            | •          | •          | •            | Buy             | \$             |
| Results for Research 6.0<br>RONIN Corporation, p. 80                      | •   |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | •    | •    | •    | •     |        |        |          |              |            |            |              | Buy             |                |
| Snap Professional<br>Snap Surveys, Ltd., p. 80                            | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •      | •        | •            | •          | •          | •            | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| SODA - Survey on Demand Application<br>Techneos Systems Inc., p. 81       | •   |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | •    | •    |      |       |        |        |          |              |            |            |              | Lease           |                |
| SSI Web<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                                 | •   |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •      |          | •            | •          | •          | •            |                 |                |
| StatPac Survey Software<br>StatPac, Inc., p. 81                           | •   |       |        |        |     | Syntax                                 |      |      | •    | •     | •      | •      |          | •            | •          | •          | •            | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Survey Genie<br>William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 81                | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    |      |      |      | •     | •      | •      |          | •            | •          | •          | •            | Buy             | \$             |
| Survey Genie - Gold<br>William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 81         | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    |      | •    |      | •     | •      | •      |          | •            | •          | •          | •            | Buy             | \$             |
| Survey Said Enterprise Edition<br>Marketing Masters, p. 78                | •   |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    |      |      | •    | •     | •      | •      | •        | •            |            |            |              | Buy             |                |
| Survey Tools for Windows<br>William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 81    | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    |      | •    |      | •     | •      | •      |          | •            | •          | •          | •            | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>SurveyPro</b><br>Apian Software, p. 72                                 | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •      | •        | •            | •          | •          | •            | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| The Survey Cybernetic Solutions<br>The Survey Software, p. 75             | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    |      |      |      | •     | •      | •      |          | •            | •          | •          | •            | Buy             | \$             |
| The Survey System - CATI<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74              | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •      |          | •            | •          | •          |              |                 | \$\$\$         |
| The Survey System (Version 10.0)<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74      | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •      |          | •            | •          | •          |              | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Virtual Call Center Network<br>Itracks, p. 77                             |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    |      |      | •    | •     |        |        |          |              | •          | •          | •            |                 |                |
| Voxco Command Center<br>Voxco (Voxco Group), p. 82                        |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | •    | •    | •    | •     |        |        |          |              | •          | •          |              | Either          |                |
| webCATI<br>CfMC-U.K., p. 74   |     |       | •      | •      | •   | Both                                   | •    |      | •    |       |        |        |          |              | •          |            |              | Lease           |                |
| webSurvent<br>CfMC-U.K., p. 74  |     |       | •      | •      | •   | Both                                   | •    |      | •    | •     |        |        |          |              | •          | •          |              | Lease           |                |
| WinCATI Mixed Mode  | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   |      | İ    | •    |       |        |        |          |              | •          |            | •            | Buy             |                |

| Paper-based/Scan Survey<br>Software                                       | Operatin | g System | Design<br>Tool                         |     | Types o | f Data Co | ollection   |              | Features                          | Purch           | asing          |
|---|----------|----------|--|-----|---------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                                  | Win      | Web      | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | OCR | OMR     | Bar Code  | Pre-Printed | Hand-Written | Tabulation &<br>Analysis<br>Tools | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| <b>Confirmit</b><br>Confirmit, p. 74                                      | •        | •        | GUI                                    | •   | •       | •         | •           | •            | Yes                               | Lease           |                |
| <b>Eform</b><br>Beach Tech Corporation, p. 72                             | •        | •        | Both                                   |     | •       | •         |             |              | Yes                               | Either          |                |
| EFS Employee<br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                                    |          | •        | GUI                                    | •   |         |           |             |              |                                   | Lease           |                |
| <b>EFS Leadership</b><br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                           |          | •        | GUI                                    | •   |         |           |             |              |                                   | Lease           |                |
| <b>EFS Panel</b><br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                                |          | •        | Both                                   | •   |         |           |             |              |                                   | Lease           |                |
| EFS Survey<br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                                      |          | •        | GUI                                    | •   |         |           |             |              |                                   | Lease           |                |
| <b>ExpertScan</b><br>AutoData Systems, p. 72                              | •        |          | GUI                                    | •   | •       | •         |             | •            | Yes                               | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| FACTS<br>Optimum Solutions Corp., p. 79                                   | •        |          | GUI                                    | •   | •       | •         | •           | •            | No                                | Lease           |                |
| IBM SPSS Data Collection Paper<br>IBM SPSS software, p. 77                | •        |          | Both                                   |     |         |           |             |              | Add-on                            |                 |                |
| IBM SPSS Data Collection Scan<br>IBM SPSS software, p. 77                 | •        |          | Both                                   | •   | •       | •         | •           | •            | Add-on                            |                 |                |
| Inquisite Survey<br>Inquisite Inc., p. 77                                 | •        | •        | GUI                                    |     | •       |           |             |              | Yes                               | Either          | \$\$\$\$       |
| MarketTools CustomerSat<br>MarketTools, Inc., p. 78                       |          | •        | GUI                                    |     |         |           |             |              |                                   | Either          |                |
| <b>Opinionmeter's Survey Manager</b><br>Opinionmeter International, p. 79 | •        |          | GUI                                    |     | •       |           |             |              | Yes                               | Either          | \$\$           |
| Raosoft SurveyWin<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                                 | •        |          | GUI                                    | ٠   | •       |           |             |              | Yes                               | Buy             | \$             |
| ReadSoft Documents for Forms<br>ReadSoft, Inc., p. 80                     | •        |          | GUI                                    | •   | •       | •         | •           | •            | Add-on                            | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| Remark Classic OMR<br>Gravic, Inc Remark Products Group, p. 76            |          |          | GUI                                    |     |         |           |             |              | Yes                               | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Remark Office OMR<br>Gravic, Inc Remark Products Group, p. 76             | •        |          | GUI                                    |     |         |           |             |              | Yes                               | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Scannable Office<br>AutoData Systems, p. 72                               | •        |          | GUI                                    | •   | •       | •         | •           | •            | No                                | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| <b>Snap Professional</b><br>Snap Surveys, Ltd., p. 80                     | •        |          | GUI                                    | •   | •       |           | •           | •            | Yes                               | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| <b>Snap Scanning</b><br>Snap Surveys, Ltd., p. 80                         | •        |          | GUI                                    | ٠   | •       |           | ٠           | •            | Yes                               | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| Survey Genie<br>William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 81                | •        |          | GUI                                    |     |         |           |             |              | Yes                               | Buy             | \$             |
| Survey Genie - Gold<br>William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 81         | •        |          | GUI                                    |     |         |           |             |              | Yes                               | Buy             | \$             |
| Survey Said Enterprise Edition<br>Marketing Masters, p. 78                | •        | •        | GUI                                    | •   | •       |           |             |              | Yes                               | Buy             |                |
| Survey Select Expert<br>SurveyConnect, Inc., p. 81                        | •        |          | GUI                                    |     |         |           |             |              | Yes                               | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Survey Tools for Windows<br>William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 81    | •        |          | GUI                                    |     |         |           |             |              | Yes                               | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>SurveyPro</b><br>Apian Software, p. 72                                 | •        |          | GUI                                    |     | •       | •         |             |              | Yes                               | Buy             | \$\$\$         |

| CAPI/CASI Software  |     | Opera | ting S | ystem |     |         | Plat     | form        |     | Design Tool                            | C     | API/C/       | ASI Fea |                                | Purch           | asing          |
|---|-----|-------|--------|-------|-----|---------|----------|-------------|-----|--|-------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                                  | Win | Mac   | Unix   | Linux | Web | Desktop | Handheld | Touchscreen | IVR | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Audio | Still Images | Video   | Tabulation &<br>Analysis Tools | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| Abase<br>Advanced Data Research, Inc., p. 72                              | •   |       |        |       |     | •       | •        | •           |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| ACA System<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                              | •   |       |        |       | •   | •       | •        |             |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            |                 |                |
| ACBC System<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                             |     |       |        |       | •   | •       | •        |             |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            |                 |                |
| AccessPoint for Market Research<br>Global Bay Mobile Technologies, p. 76  | •   | •     | •      | •     | •   | •       | •        |             |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Either          |                |
| ARCS®<br>ARCS®, p. 72   | •   |       |        |       |     |         |          |             | •   | GUI                                    |       |              |         |                                | Either          | \$\$\$\$       |
| ASDE Survey Sampler - Canada<br>ASDE Survey Sampler, p. 72                | •   |       |        |       |     |         |          |             |     | GUI                                    |       |              |         |                                | Lease           | \$\$           |
| askiaface<br>ASKIA - Software for Surveys (New York), p. 72               | •   |       |        |       |     | •       |          |             |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       |                                | Either          |                |
| askiafacemobile<br>ASKIA - Software for Surveys (New York), p. 72         | •   |       |        |       |     |         | •        | •           |     | Both                                   |       |              |         |                                | Either          |                |
| CBC System<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                              | •   |       |        |       | •   | •       | •        |             |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            |                 |                |
| Checkbox Mobile Survey<br>Checkbox Survey Solutions, Inc, p. 74           | •   |       |        |       |     |         | •        |             |     | GUI                                    |       |              |         |                                |                 |                |
| Clipstream <sup>™</sup> Video MR<br>Clipstream <sup>™</sup> Survey, p. 74 | •   | •     | •      | •     | •   |         |          |             |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       |                                | Either          | \$             |
| Confirmit<br>Confirmit, p. 74   | •   |       |        |       | •   | •       |          | •           | •   | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Lease           |                |
| Converso CAPI<br>CONVERSOFT, p. 74  | •   |       |        |       |     | •       | •        | •           |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Either          |                |
| Converso CASI<br>CONVERSOFT, p. 74  | •   |       |        |       |     | •       | •        | •           |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       |                                | Either          |                |
| Converso Pocket/Mobile<br>CONVERSOFT, p. 74                               | •   |       |        |       |     |         | •        | •           |     | Both                                   | •     | •            |         | Yes                            | Either          |                |
| CVA System<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                              | •   |       |        |       |     | •       | •        |             |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            |                 |                |
| <b>Digivey Survey Suite™</b><br>Creoso Corporation, p. 74                 | •   |       |        |       |     | •       | •        | •           |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Either          | \$\$           |
| Dub InterViewer<br>Nebu, p. 78  | •   |       |        | •     | •   | •       | •        | •           |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Add-on                         | Lease           |                |
| <b>Dub InterViewer</b><br>Nebu USA, p. 79                                 | •   |       |        |       |     | •       | •        | •           |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Add-on                         | Lease           |                |
| Eform<br>Beach Tech Corporation, p. 72                                    | •   |       |        |       | •   | •       |          |             | •   | Both                                   | •     | •            |         | Yes                            | Either          |                |
| EFS Employee<br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                                    |     |       |        |       | •   |         | •        |             |     | GUI                                    |       |              | •       |                                | Lease           |                |
| EFS Leadership<br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                                  |     |       |        |       | •   |         | •        |             |     | GUI                                    |       |              | •       |                                | Lease           |                |
| <b>EFS Panel</b><br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                                |     |       |        |       | •   |         | •        |             |     | Both                                   |       |              | •       |                                | Lease           |                |
| EFS Survey<br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                                      |     |       |        |       | •   |         | •        |             |     | GUI                                    |       |              | •       |                                | Lease           |                |
|   |     |       |        |       | •   |         | •        |             |     | GUI                                    |       |              | •       |                                | Lease           |                |

| CAPI/CASI Software  |     | Opera | iting S | ystem |     |         | Plat     | iorm        |     | Design Tool                            | C     | API/CA       | ASI Fea | itures                         | Purch           | asing          |
|---|-----|-------|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------|-------------|-----|--|-------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                                  | Win | Mac   | Unix    | Linux | Web | Desktop | Handheld | Touchscreen | IVR | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Audio | Still Images | Video   | Tabulation &<br>Analysis Tools | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| Empathica Customer Experience Mgmt. System<br>Empathica Inc., p. 76       |     |       |         |       | •   |         |          |             | •   |  |       |              |         | Yes                            | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| Entryware (PDA and Laptop Solution)<br>Techneos Systems Inc., p. 81       | •   |       |         |       | •   | •       | •        | •           |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | No                             | Lease           |                |
| FACTS<br>Optimum Solutions Corp., p. 79                                   | •   |       |         |       |     |         |          |             |     | GUI                                    | •     |              |         |                                | Lease           |                |
| <b>ForSurveys</b><br>Forall Systems, Inc., p. 76                          |     |       |         |       | •   |         | •        |             |     | GUI                                    |       | •            |         | No                             | Lease           | \$\$           |
| Hosted Survey<br>Hostedware, p. 77  |     |       |         |       | •   |         | •        | •           |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | Add-on                         | Either          |                |
| IBM SPSS Data Collection Interviewer<br>IBM SPSS software, p. 77          | •   |       |         |       | •   | •       | •        | •           |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | Add-on                         |                 |                |
| Internet Survey Machine<br>Marketing Masters, p. 78                       | •   | •     | •       | •     | •   |         |          |             |     | GUI                                    |       |              | •       |                                | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| <b>iSURVEY - Mobile Survey Software</b><br>iSURVEY, p. 77                 |     |       |         |       | •   |         | •        | •           |     | GUI                                    |       | •            |         | No                             | Buy             | \$             |
| IT CATI/CAPI/Web<br>Interview Technology, p. 77                           | •   |       |         |       | •   |         |          |             |     | Both                                   |       |              |         | Yes                            | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| MarketTools CustomerSat<br>MarketTools, Inc., p. 78                       |     |       |         |       | •   | •       | •        |             | •   | GUI                                    |       |              |         |                                | Either          |                |
| MaxDiff/Web<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                             | •   |       |         |       | •   | •       | •        |             |     | GUI                                    |       |              |         | Yes                            |                 | \$\$\$         |
| <b>Nearpod</b><br>Nearpod, p. 78  |     | •     |         |       |     |         | •        | •           |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Add-on                         | Either          |                |
| NIPO CAPI System<br>NIPO Software, p. 79                                  | •   |       |         |       |     | •       | •        | •           |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | Add-on                         | Lease           |                |
| <b>Opinionmeter's Survey Manager</b><br>Opinionmeter International, p. 79 | •   |       |         |       |     |         | •        | •           |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Either          | \$\$           |
| Panel Portal - Whole Solution<br>Toluna, p. 82                            |     |       |         |       | •   | •       | •        |             |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            |                 | \$\$\$\$\$     |
| PRO-T-S; GENESYS; ARCS IVR<br>Marketing Systems Group, p. 78              | •   |       |         |       |     |         |          |             | •   | GUI                                    |       |              |         |                                | Either          |                |
| <b>QPSMR CATI</b><br>QPSMR Ltd., p. 79                                    | •   |       |         |       |     | •       | •        |             |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Lease           | \$\$\$\$       |
| <b>QPSMR Input</b><br>QPSMR Ltd., p. 79                                   | •   |       |         |       |     | •       |          |             |     | GUI                                    |       | •            | •       | No                             |                 |                |
| <b>QPSMR Insight</b><br>QPSMR Ltd., p. 79                                 | •   |       |         |       |     | •       | •        |             |     | Both                                   |       | •            | •       | Yes                            | Lease           | \$\$           |
| Raosoft EZSurvey<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                                  | •   |       |         |       | •   | •       | •        | •           |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Buy             | \$             |
| Raosoft InterForm<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                                 | •   |       |         |       | •   | •       |          |             |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Buy             |                |
| Raosoft SurveyWin<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                                 | •   |       |         |       |     | •       |          | •           |     | GUI                                    |       | •            |         | Add-on                         | Buy             | \$             |
| ReForm XT<br>Anyware Mobile Solutions, p. 72                              |     |       |         |       | •   |         | •        |             | •   | GUI                                    | •     | •            |         | Yes                            |                 |                |
| Results for Research 6.0<br>RONIN Corporation, p. 80                      | •   |       |         |       | •   | •       | •        | •           |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Buy             |                |

| CAPI/CASI Software   |     | Opera | ating S | ystem |     |         | Plat     | form        |     | Design Tool                            | 0     | CAPI/C       | ASI Fea | atures                         | Purch           | nasing         |
|--|-----|-------|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------|-------------|-----|--|-------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                               | Win | Mac   | Unix    | Linux | Web | Desktop | Handheld | Touchscreen | IVR | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Audio | Still Images | Video   | Tabulation &<br>Analysis Tools | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| Snap Mobile (PDA, Kiosk, Tablet PC)<br>Snap Surveys, Ltd., p. 80       | •   |       |         |       |     | •       | •        | •           |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | No                             | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Snap Professional<br>Snap Surveys, Ltd., p. 80                         | •   |       |         |       |     | •       | •        | •           |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| SODA - Survey on Demand Application<br>Techneos Systems Inc., p. 81    | •   |       |         |       | •   | •       | •        | •           |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | No                             | Lease           |                |
| SSI Web<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                              | •   |       |         |       | •   | •       | •        |             |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            |                 |                |
| Survent<br>CfMC Solutions for Research, p. 74                          | •   |       | •       | •     | •   | •       |          |             |     | Syntax                                 | •     |              |         | Yes                            | Lease           |                |
| Survent<br>CfMC-U.K., p. 74  |     |       | •       | •     |     | •       | •        |             |     | Syntax                                 | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Lease           |                |
| Survey Genie<br>William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 81             | •   |       |         |       |     | •       |          |             |     | GUI                                    |       |              |         | Yes                            | Buy             | \$             |
| Survey Genie - Gold<br>William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 81      | •   |       |         |       |     | •       |          |             |     | GUI                                    |       |              |         | Yes                            | Buy             | \$             |
| Survey Tools for Windows<br>William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 81 | •   |       |         |       |     | •       |          |             |     | GUI                                    |       |              |         | Yes                            | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>SurveyPro</b><br>Apian Software, p. 72                              | •   |       |         |       |     | •       |          | •           |     | GUI                                    |       | •            |         | Yes                            | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| <b>SurveyToGo</b><br>Dooblo, Ltd., p. 76                               | •   |       |         |       | •   | •       | •        | •           |     |  | •     | •            | •       |                                | Lease           | \$             |
| The Survey System - CATI<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74           | •   |       |         |       |     | •       | •        |             |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            |                 | \$\$\$         |
| The Survey System - PDA<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74            | •   |       |         |       |     |         | •        |             |     |  |       |              | •       | No                             | Buy             | \$             |
| The Survey System - Web<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74            | •   |       |         |       |     |         | •        |             |     | GUI                                    |       |              |         |                                |                 | \$\$           |
| The Survey System (Version 10.0)<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74   | •   |       |         |       |     |         | •        | •           |     | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>TPL Tables</b><br>QQQ Software, Inc., p. 79                         | •   |       | •       | •     |     |         |          |             |     | Both                                   |       |              | •       |                                | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Voxco Command Center<br>Voxco (Voxco Group), p. 82                     |     |       |         |       | •   | •       |          |             | •   | GUI                                    | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Either          |                |
| webCATI<br>CfMC-U.K., p. 74  |     |       | •       | •     | •   | •       | •        |             |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Lease           |                |
| <b>WinQuery</b><br>The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 72                   | •   |       |         |       |     | •       |          | •           |     | Both                                   | •     | •            | •       | Yes                            | Buy             | \$             |

| CATI Software  |     | Oper | ating Sy | stem  |     | Design<br>Tool                         | CAP                   | I/CASI Feat           | ures                           | Purch           | asing          |
|--|-----|------|----------|-------|-----|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                         | Win | Mac  | Unix     | Linux | Web | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Central<br>Management | Predictive<br>Dialing | Tabulation &<br>Analysis Tools | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| askiavoice<br>ASKIA - Software for Surveys (New York), p. 72     | •   |      |          |       |     | Both                                   | •                     | •                     | Yes                            |                 |                |
| <b>Confirmit</b><br>Confirmit, p. 74                             | •   |      |          |       | •   | GUI                                    | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Lease           |                |
| Converso CATI<br>CONVERSOFT, p. 74                               | •   |      |          |       |     | Both                                   | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Either          |                |
| <b>Dub InterViewer</b><br>Nebu, p. 78                            | •   |      |          | •     | •   | GUI                                    | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Lease           |                |
| <b>Dub InterViewer</b><br>Nebu USA, p. 79                        | •   |      |          |       |     | GUI                                    | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Lease           |                |
| Eform<br>Beach Tech Corporation, p. 72                           | •   |      |          |       | •   | Both                                   |                       |                       | Yes                            | Either          |                |
| ESRI Business Analyst Desktop<br>ESRI, p. 76                     | •   |      |          |       |     |  |                       |                       | Yes                            | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| IBM SPSS Data Collection Dialer<br>IBM SPSS software, p. 77      | •   |      |          |       |     |  | •                     | •                     | Add-on                         |                 |                |
| IBM SPSS Data Collection Interviewer<br>IBM SPSS software, p. 77 | •   |      |          |       | •   | Both                                   | •                     | •                     | Add-on                         |                 |                |
| loxphere<br>Xorbix Technologies, Inc., p. 82                     | •   | •    |          |       | •   | GUI                                    | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Either          | \$\$           |
| IT CATI/CAPI/Web<br>Interview Technology, p. 77                  | •   |      |          |       | •   | Both                                   |                       |                       | Yes                            | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |



BLAZING NEW TRAILS

#### JW MARRIOTT DESERT RIDGE PHOENIX, AZ MARCH 27-29, 2011

2011 marks the 50th Anniversary of the founding of PMRG, an organization that has throughout its first half century maintained its commitment to individual professional development and advocacy for the healthcare marketing research profession. Join us this year as we celebrate the legacy of our past, present and future. Take advantage of all that PMRG offers ... meetings, yes, and much more!

#### YOU CAN'T MISS THESE AMAZING KEYNOTE PRESENTATIONS

DUELING THE DETAILS: POSSIBLE FUTURES FOR US HEALTHCARE Governor Howard Dean, M.D. & Senator Bill Frist, M.D.





BLACK HOLES: FILLING IN THE BLANKS OF THE PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORABLE CARE ACT Aaron Carroll, M.D.

BRICK BY BRIC: DYNAMICS OF EMERGING MARKETS AND IMPLICATIONS FOR US HEALTHCARE Joe Flower

Registration, Agenda & Exhibit information available at <u>www.pmrg.org</u>. Early-bird registration ends March 7, 2011.

G

| CATI Software   |     | Oper | ating Sy | stem  |     | Design<br>Tool                         | CAP                   | PI/CASI Feat          | ures                           | Purch           | nasing         |
|---|-----|------|----------|-------|-----|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                                | Win | Mac  | Unix     | Linux | Web | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Central<br>Management | Predictive<br>Dialing | Tabulation &<br>Analysis Tools | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| Itracks Online CATI<br>Itracks, p. 77                                   |     |      |          |       | •   | Both                                   | •                     | •                     | Yes                            |                 |                |
| MarketTools CustomerSat<br>MarketTools, Inc., p. 78                     |     |      |          |       | •   | GUI                                    | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Either          |                |
| NIPO Fieldwork System for CATI/Web Interviewing<br>NIPO Software, p. 79 | •   |      |          |       |     | Both                                   | •                     | •                     | Add-on                         | Lease           |                |
| Panel Portal - Only for Scripting<br>Toluna, p. 82                      |     |      |          |       | •   | GUI                                    | •                     |                       | Add-on                         |                 | \$\$\$\$       |
| Panel Portal - Whole Solution<br>Toluna, p. 82                          |     |      |          |       | •   | GUI                                    | •                     |                       | Yes                            |                 | \$\$\$\$       |
| Pronto<br>Voxco (Voxco Group), p. 82                                    |     |      |          |       | •   | GUI                                    |                       | •                     |                                | Either          |                |
| <b>QPSMR CATI</b><br>QPSMR Ltd., p. 79                                  | •   |      |          |       |     | Both                                   | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Lease           | \$\$\$\$       |
| Raosoft EZSurvey<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                                | •   |      |          |       | •   | Both                                   | •                     |                       | Add-on                         | Buy             | \$             |
| Raosoft InterForm<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                               | •   |      |          |       | •   | GUI                                    | •                     |                       | Add-on                         | Buy             |                |
| Raosoft SurveyWin<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                               | •   |      |          |       |     | GUI                                    | •                     |                       | Add-on                         | Buy             | \$             |
| Results for Research 6.0<br>RONIN Corporation, p. 80                    | •   |      |          |       | •   | Both                                   | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Buy             |                |
| <b>Snap Professional</b><br>Snap Surveys, Ltd., p. 80                   | •   |      |          |       |     | GUI                                    |                       |                       | Yes                            | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| StatPac Survey Software<br>StatPac, Inc., p. 81                         | •   |      |          |       |     | Syntax                                 |                       |                       | Yes                            | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Survent<br>CfMC Solutions for Research, p. 74                           | •   |      | •        | •     | •   | Syntax                                 | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Lease           |                |
| Survent<br>CfMC-U.K., p. 74   |     |      | •        | •     |     | Syntax                                 | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Lease           |                |
| Survey Said Enterprise Edition<br>Marketing Masters, p. 78              | •   |      |          |       | •   | GUI                                    |                       |                       | Yes                            | Buy             |                |
| <b>SurveyPro</b><br>Apian Software, p. 72                               | •   |      |          |       |     | GUI                                    |                       |                       | Yes                            | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| The Survey<br>Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software, p. 75         | •   |      |          |       |     | GUI                                    | •                     |                       | Yes                            | Buy             | \$             |
| The Survey System - CATI<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74            | •   |      |          |       |     | GUI                                    | •                     |                       | Yes                            |                 | \$\$\$         |
| The Survey System - PDA<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74             | •   |      |          |       |     |  |                       |                       | No                             | Buy             | \$             |
| The Survey System (Version 10.0)<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74    | •   |      |          |       |     | GUI                                    | •                     |                       | Yes                            | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Virtual Call Center Network<br>Itracks, p. 77                           |     |      |          |       | •   | GUI                                    | •                     | •                     | Yes                            |                 |                |
| Voxco Command Center<br>Voxco (Voxco Group), p. 82                      |     |      |          |       | •   | GUI                                    | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Either          |                |
| webCATI<br>CfMC Solutions for Research, p. 74                           | •   |      |          | •     | •   | Both                                   | •                     | •                     | Yes                            |                 |                |
| webCATI<br>CfMC-U.K., p. 74   |     |      | •        | •     | •   | Both                                   | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Lease           |                |
| WinCATI<br>Sawtooth Technologies, Inc., p. 80                           | •   |      |          |       |     | Both                                   | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Buy             |                |
| WinQuery<br>The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 72                           | •   |      |          |       |     | Both                                   | •                     | •                     | Yes                            | Buy             | \$             |

| Web Interviewing Software<br>Solutions  |     | Opera | ting S | ysten | ı   | Design<br>Tool                         |                                       | Web In          | nterviewing I    | Features                          |                      | Purch           | asing          |
|---|-----|-------|--------|-------|-----|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #  | Win | Mac   | Unix   | Linux | Web | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Data<br>Collection<br>(Web or E-mail) | Web<br>Security | Quota<br>Control | Tabulation<br>& Analysis<br>Tools | Real-Time<br>Reports | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| ACA System<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                                    | •   |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 |                |
| ACBC System<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                                   |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 |                |
| AccessPoint for Market Research<br>Global Bay Mobile Technologies, p. 76        | •   | •     | •      | •     | •   | Both                                   | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Either          |                |
| activeGROUP ION Suite<br>activeGROUP Ventures, Inc., p. 72                      | •   | •     |        |       |     |  | Web                                   | •               |                  | No                                |                      | Lease           |                |
| ARCS®<br>ARCS®, p. 72   | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | No                                | •                    | Either          | \$\$\$\$       |
| <b>askiaweb</b><br>ASKIA - Software for Surveys (New York), p. 72               | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 |                |
| AttentionTracking<br>MediaAnalyzer Software & Research, Inc., p. 78             | •   |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| Automated Tracker<br>Cint USA Inc., p. 74                                       |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | E-mail                                | •               | •                | No                                | •                    | Buy             | \$             |
| BayaSoft Custom Development<br>BayaSoft LLC, p. 72                              |     |       |        |       | •   |  | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               |                      | Lease           |                |
| <b>BayaSoft RTD - Real Time Data</b><br>BayaSoft LLC, p. 72                     |     |       |        |       | •   |  | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| BayaSoft RTR - Real Time Reporting<br>BayaSoft LLC, p. 72                       |     |       |        |       | •   |  | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| Bulletin Board Focus Groups<br>Itracks, p. 77                                   |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 |                |
| <b>CBC System</b><br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                             | •   |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 |                |
| Checkbox Mobile Survey<br>Checkbox Survey Solutions, Inc, p. 74                 | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Web                                   |                 |                  | Yes                               |                      |                 |                |
| Checkbox Survey<br>Checkbox Survey Solutions, Inc, p. 74                        | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Either          | \$\$           |
| <b>Clipstream<sup>™</sup> Video MR</b><br>Clipstream <sup>™</sup> Survey, p. 74 | •   | •     | •      | •     | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   |                 |                  | No                                |                      | Either          | \$             |
| <b>Confirmit</b><br>Confirmit, p. 74  | •   |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| Converso CAWI<br>CONVERSOFT, p. 74  | •   |       |        |       |     | Both                                   | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Either          |                |
| Converso Enterprise<br>CONVERSOFT, p. 74  |     |       |        |       | •   |  | Web                                   |                 |                  |                                   |                      |                 |                |
| Custom Panel Building<br>Itracks, p. 77   |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 |                |
| CVA System<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                                    | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    |                                       | •               |                  |                                   |                      |                 |                |
| <b>Digivey Survey Suite™</b><br>Creoso Corporation, p. 74                       | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  | ٠               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Either          | \$\$           |
| Dub InterViewer<br>Nebu, p. 78  | •   |       |        | •     | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | ٠               | •                | Add-on                            |                      | Lease           |                |
| Dub InterViewer<br>Nebu USA, p. 79  | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Web                                   | ٠               | •                | Add-on                            |                      | Lease           |                |
| Eform<br>Beach Tech Corporation, p. 72  | •   |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   |                                       | ٠               | •                | Yes                               |                      | Either          |                |
| EFS Employee<br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76  |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| <b>EFS Leadership</b><br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                                 |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |

| Web Interviewing Software<br>Solutions                                  |     | Opera | ting S | system | ı   | Design<br>Tool                         |                                       | Web Ir          | iterviewing I    | eatures                           |                      | Purch           | nasing         |
|---|-----|-------|--------|--------|-----|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                                | Win | Mac   | Unix   | Linux  | Web | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Data<br>Collection<br>(Web or E-mail) | Web<br>Security | Quota<br>Control | Tabulation<br>& Analysis<br>Tools | Real-Time<br>Reports | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| <b>EFS Panel</b><br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                              |     |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| EFS Survey<br>Globalpark Inc., p. 76                                    |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| Empathica Customer Experience Mgmt. System<br>Empathica Inc., p. 76     |     |       |        |        | •   |  | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| Eval Builder<br>Your Perceptions, Inc., p. 82                           | •   |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | Both                                  | •               |                  | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| FindLocation.com<br>Xionetic Technologies, Inc., p. 82                  |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   |                 |                  |                                   |                      | Buy             |                |
| FocusVision Video Streaming<br>FocusVision Worldwide, p. 76             |     |       |        |        |     |  | Web                                   |                 |                  |                                   |                      |                 |                |
| Fusion<br>Vision Critical, p. 82  |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               |                  | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| Hosted Survey<br>Hostedware, p. 77                                      |     |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | Both                                  | •               | •                | Add-on                            | •                    | Either          | Î              |
| Hosted Survey Lite<br>Hostedware, p. 77                                 |     |       |        |        | •   |  | Web                                   |                 |                  |                                   |                      |                 |                |
| IBM SPSS Data Collection Interviewer<br>IBM SPSS software, p. 77        | •   |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | Both                                  | •               | •                | Add-on                            | •                    |                 |                |
| IdeaMap <sup>®</sup> .Net<br>Moskowitz Jacobs Inc., p. 78               |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 |                |
| In-Depth Interviews<br>VisionsLive Limited, p. 82                       |     |       |        |        |     |  |                                       |                 |                  |                                   |                      |                 |                |
| Inquisite Survey<br>Inquisite Inc., p. 77                               | •   |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Either          | \$\$\$\$       |
| Intellisurvey<br>Intellisurvey, Inc., p. 77                             |     |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 |                |
| Internet Research Manager<br>Domestic Data, p. 76                       | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | No                                | •                    | Lease           | \$\$\$\$       |
| Internet Survey Machine<br>Marketing Masters, p. 78                     | •   | •     | •      | •      | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               |                  | Yes                               | •                    | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| loxphere<br>Xorbix Technologies, Inc., p. 82                            | •   | •     |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Either          | \$\$           |
| IT CATI/CAPI/Web<br>Interview Technology, p. 77                         | •   |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   |                                       |                 |                  | Yes                               |                      | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| Itracks Online Surveys<br>Itracks, p. 77                                |     |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 | ĺ              |
| Kinesis Survey<br>Kinesis Survey Technologies, LLC, p. 78               |     |       |        | •      | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           | \$\$\$         |
| MarketTools Community Manager<br>MarketTools, Inc., p. 78               |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| MarketTools CustomerSat<br>MarketTools, Inc., p. 78                     |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               |                  | Yes                               | •                    | Either          |                |
| MarketTools Survey Manager<br>MarketTools, Inc., p. 78                  |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| MarketTools TrueSample<br>MarketTools, Inc., p. 78                      |     |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | Web                                   |                 |                  |                                   | •                    | Lease           |                |
| MaxDiff/Web<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                           | •   |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 | \$\$\$         |
| Mobile Surveys<br>Itracks, p. 77  |     |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 |                |
| <b>NetE-nable</b><br>AutoData Systems, p. 72                            | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Web                                   |                 |                  | Yes                               |                      | Lease           | \$\$           |
| NIPO Fieldwork System for CATI/Web Interviewing<br>NIPO Software, p. 79 | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Both                                  |                 |                  | Add-on                            |                      | Lease           |                |
| Online Focus Groups<br>Itracks, p. 77                                   |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 | Ì              |

98 | Quirk's Marketing Research Review | February 2011

| Web Interviewing Software<br>Solutions                                     |     | Opera | ting S | Systen | ı   | Design<br>Tool                         |                                       | Web Ir          | nterviewing F    | Features                          |                      | Purch           | asing          |
|--|-----|-------|--------|--------|-----|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                                   | Win | Mac   | Unix   | Linux  | Web | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Data<br>Collection<br>(Web or E-mail) | Web<br>Security | Quota<br>Control | Tabulation<br>& Analysis<br>Tools | Real-Time<br>Reports | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| Online Focus Groups 2.0<br>VisionsLive Limited, p. 82                      |     |       |        |        |     |  |                                       |                 |                  |                                   |                      |                 |                |
| <b>Opinio</b><br>ObjectPlanet AS, p. 79                                    | •   | •     | •      | •      | •   |  | Both                                  | •               |                  | Yes                               | •                    | Either          | \$             |
| <b>Opinionmeter's Survey Manager</b><br>Opinionmeter International, p. 79  | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  |                 |                  | Yes                               | •                    | Either          | \$\$           |
| Panel Manager<br>Cint USA Inc., p. 74                                      |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | E-mail                                | •               |                  | No                                | •                    | Buy             | \$             |
| Panel Portal - Only for Scripting<br>Toluna, p. 82                         |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Add-on                            | •                    |                 | \$\$\$\$       |
| Panel Portal - Whole Solution<br>Toluna, p. 82                             |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 | \$\$\$\$       |
| PRO-T-S; GENESYS; ARCS IVR<br>Marketing Systems Group, p. 78               | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                |                                   | •                    | Either          |                |
| QualAnywhere™<br>20l20 Technology, p. 82                                   |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    |                                       |                 |                  |                                   |                      | Lease           |                |
| QualBoard™<br>20l20 Technology, p. 82                                      |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   |                 |                  | Yes                               |                      | Either          |                |
| QualJournal <sup>™</sup><br>20l20 Technology, p. 82                        |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               |                  | Yes                               | ٠                    | Either          |                |
| QualLink™<br>20l20 Technology, p. 82                                       |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   |                 |                  | Yes                               |                      | Lease           |                |
| QualMeeting™<br>20l20 Technology, p. 82                                    |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               |                  | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| Qualtrics<br>Qualtrics, p. 79  |     |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Buy             |                |
| QueryWeb<br>The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 72                              | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Buy             | \$\$\$\$       |
| <b>QuestionPro</b><br>Survey Analytics, p. 81                              |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Either          | \$\$           |
| QuestionPro MicroPoll<br>Survey Analytics, p. 81                           |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Both                                  |                 |                  |                                   |                      |                 |                |
| QuestServer<br>QuestMetrics, p. 80   |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   |                 |                  | No                                |                      | Lease           | \$\$\$         |
| QuickQual™<br>20l20 Technology, p. 82                                      |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   |                 |                  | Yes                               |                      | Lease           |                |
| Raosoft EZReport<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                                   | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Both                                  |                 |                  | Yes                               | •                    | Buy             | \$             |
| Raosoft EZSurvey<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                                   | •   |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | Both                                  | •               |                  | Add-on                            | •                    | Buy             | \$             |
| Raosoft InterForm<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                                  | •   |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               |                  | Add-on                            |                      | Buy             |                |
| Remark Web Survey Professional<br>Gravic, Inc Remark Products Group, p. 76 |     |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Both                                  |                 |                  | Yes                               |                      | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Remark Web Survey Standard<br>Gravic, Inc Remark Products Group, p. 76     |     |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Both                                  |                 |                  | Yes                               |                      | Buy             | \$             |
| Research Reporter<br>Research Reporter, p. 80                              |     |       |        |        | •   |  |                                       | •               | •                | Add-on                            | •                    | Either          | \$\$\$\$       |
| Results for Research 6.0<br>RONIN Corporation, p. 80                       | •   |       |        |        | •   | Both                                   | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Buy             |                |
| Revelation<br>Revelation, p. 80  |     |       |        |        |     |  | Web                                   | •               |                  |                                   | •                    |                 |                |
| Sample Access<br>Cint USA Inc., p. 74                                      |     |       |        |        | •   | GUI                                    | E-mail                                | •               | •                | No                                | •                    | Buy             | \$             |
| Sensus Web<br>Sawtooth Technologies, Inc., p. 80                           | •   |       |        |        |     | Both                                   | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               |                      | Buy             |                |
| Snap Professional<br>Snap Surveys, Ltd., p. 80                             | •   |       |        |        |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Buy             | \$\$\$         |

| Web Interviewing Software<br>Solutions                                 |     | Opera | ting S | ysten | ı   | Design<br>Tool                         |                                       | Web Ir          | Iterviewing F    | eatures                           |                      | Purch           | asing          |
|--|-----|-------|--------|-------|-----|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                               | Win | Mac   | Unix   | Linux | Web | Graphic User<br>Interface or<br>Script | Data<br>Collection<br>(Web or E-mail) | Web<br>Security | Quota<br>Control | Tabulation<br>& Analysis<br>Tools | Real-Time<br>Reports | Buy or<br>Lease | Price<br>Range |
| <b>Snap Webhost</b><br>Snap Surveys, Ltd., p. 80                       | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Either          | \$\$\$\$       |
| Software G3 plus<br>Rogator AG, p. 80                                  | •   |       | •      | •     |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Either          |                |
| <b>Sparq</b><br>Vision Critical, p. 82                                 |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| <b>SpeakSurveys</b><br>VisionsLive Limited, p. 82                      |     |       |        |       |     |  |                                       |                 |                  |                                   |                      |                 |                |
| SSI Web<br>Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 80                              | •   |       |        |       | •   | Both                                   | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 |                |
| StatPac Survey Software<br>StatPac, Inc., p. 81                        | •   |       |        |       |     | Syntax                                 | Both                                  | •               |                  | Add-on                            |                      | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>StyleMap<sup>®</sup>.Net</b><br>Moskowitz Jacobs Inc., p. 78        |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 |                |
| Survey Console<br>Survey Analytics, p. 81                              |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Both                                  | ٠               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           | \$             |
| Survey Genie - Gold<br>William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 81      | •   |       | ĺ      |       |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  |                 |                  | Yes                               |                      | Buy             | \$             |
| Survey Said Enterprise Edition<br>Marketing Masters, p. 78             | •   |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   |                 |                  | Yes                               |                      | Buy             |                |
| Survey Select Expert<br>SurveyConnect, Inc., p. 81                     | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               |                  | Yes                               |                      | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Survey Tools for Windows<br>William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 81 | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  |                 |                  | Yes                               |                      | Buy             | \$\$           |
| <b>SurveyPro</b><br>Apian Software, p. 72                              | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Buy             | \$\$\$         |
| SurveySquare.com<br>www.SurveySquare.com, p. 81                        | •   |       |        |       |     | Both                                   | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           | \$\$           |
| SurveyWriter<br>SurveyWriter, p. 81                                    |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Either          | \$             |
| TestKit<br>Hexworx Computer Services P/L, p. 76                        | •   |       | •      | •     | •   | Both                                   | Web                                   |                 |                  | Yes                               |                      | Buy             | \$             |
| The Survey<br>Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software, p. 75        | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               |                  | Yes                               |                      | Buy             | \$             |
| The Survey System - CATI<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74           | •   |       | ĺ      |       |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 | \$\$\$         |
| The Survey System - PDA<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74            | •   |       |        |       |     |  | Both                                  | •               | •                | Add-on                            | •                    | Buy             | \$             |
| The Survey System - Web<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74            | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    |                 | \$\$           |
| The Survey System (Version 10.0)<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74   | •   |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Buy             | \$\$           |
| Think Virtual Fieldwork<br>Think Virtual Fieldwork, p. 81              |     |       |        |       | •   |  | Both                                  |                 |                  |                                   |                      |                 |                |
| Vovici 6<br>Vovici Corporation, p. 82                                  |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Both                                  | •               |                  | Yes                               | •                    | Either          | \$\$\$\$       |
| Vovici Online Survey Solutions<br>Vovici Corporation, p. 82            |     |       |        |       |     | GUI                                    | Both                                  |                 |                  | Yes                               |                      | Either          | \$\$\$\$       |
| Voxco Command Center<br>Voxco (Voxco Group), p. 82                     |     |       |        |       | •   | GUI                                    | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Either          |                |
| webCATI<br>CfMC-U.K., p. 74  |     |       | •      | •     | •   | Both                                   | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| webSurvent<br>CfMC Solutions for Research, p. 74                       | •   |       | •      | •     | •   | Both                                   | Web                                   | •               | •                | Add-on                            | •                    | Lease           |                |
| webSurvent<br>CfMC-U.K., p. 74   |     |       | •      | •     | •   | Both                                   | Web                                   | •               | •                | Yes                               | •                    | Lease           |                |
| Zoomerang Online Survey And Polls                                      |     |       |        |       |     |  | Both                                  |                 |                  |                                   |                      |                 | \$             |

| Miscellaneous Software   | se                | ing                   | _               | ving                    |                                | L                |             | Ħ                | ment                   |                             | đ                  | nt               | aning                  | 8                  |                 |             |               |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                                 | Audience Response | Data Cleaning/Sorting | Data Conversion | Data Delivery/Archiving | Data Mining/<br>Perceptual Map | Decision Support | Demographic | Field Management | Focus Group Management | Name/Tagline<br>Development | Online Focus Group | Panel Management | Phone Number Screening | Predictive Dialing | Sampling System | Translation | Web Usability |
| 2D VOG<br>SensoMotoric Instruments, p. 80                                | •                 |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>3D VOG</b><br>SensoMotoric Instruments, p. 80                         | •                 |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| AccessPoint for Market Research<br>Global Bay Mobile Technologies, p. 76 | •                 |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             | •                | •                      |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| activeGROUP ION Suite<br>activeGROUP Ventures, Inc., p. 72               |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             | •             |
| Address Coder<br>ESRI, p. 76   |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>ARCS®</b><br>ARCS®, p. 72   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    | •                |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| ASDE Survey Sampler - Canada<br>ASDE Survey Sampler, p. 72               |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| ASDE Survey Sampler - USA<br>ASDE Survey Sampler, p. 72                  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| Automated Tracker<br>Cint USA Inc., p. 74                                |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             | •                |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| <b>Beacon</b><br>Decipher, p. 75   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    | •                |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Brand Profiler<br>WRC Research Systems, Inc., p. 82                      |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| BrandMap<br>WRC Research Systems, Inc., p. 82                            |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| BrandTrend<br>WRC Research Systems, Inc., p. 82                          |                   |                       |                 | •                       |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Bulletin Board Focus Groups<br>Itracks, p. 77                            |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>E-Tabs Professional Reader</b><br>E-Tabs, p. 76                       |                   |                       |                 | •                       |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>E-Tabs Verify</b><br>E-Tabs, p. 76                                    |                   | •                     |                 | •                       |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>E-Tabs Writer</b><br>E-Tabs, p. 76                                    |                   |                       |                 | •                       |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>Eval Builder</b><br>Your Perceptions, Inc., p. 82                     | •                 |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>EzTab</b><br>New Age Media Systems, Inc., p. 79                       |                   |                       |                 | •                       | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| FACTS<br>Optimum Solutions Corp., p. 79                                  |                   | •                     |                 | •                       |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| FindLocation.com<br>Xionetic Technologies, Inc., p. 82                   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                | •           |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| FocusVision InterVu<br>FocusVision Worldwide, p. 76                      |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| FocusVision Video Streaming<br>FocusVision Worldwide, p. 76              |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  | •                      |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             | •             |
| Forecast Pro<br>Business Forecast Systems, p. 72                         |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Forecast Pro Unlimited<br>Business Forecast Systems, p. 72               |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |

|  |                   |                       | 1               |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        | 1                  |                 |             |               |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Miscellaneous Software<br>Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #                     | Audience Response | Data Cleaning/Sorting | Data Conversion | Data Delivery/Archiving | Data Mining/<br>Perceptual Map | Decision Support | Demographic | Field Management | Focus Group Management | Name/Tagline<br>Development | Online Focus Group | Panel Management | Phone Number Screening | Predictive Dialing | Sampling System | Translation | Web Usability |
| Forecast Pro XE<br>Business Forecast Systems, p. 72                                    |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| GENESYS Sampling Systems<br>GENESYS Sampling Systems, p. 76                            |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| GOLDMineR <sup>®</sup><br>Statistical Innovations Inc., p. 81                          |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Infotools ESPRI<br>Infotools, p. 77  |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Infotools HARMONI<br>Infotools, p. 77  |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| InterQue Online Focus Group and BBS Software<br>Crusader Services, p. 75               |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| loxphere<br>Xorbix Technologies, Inc., p. 82   | •                 |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             | •             |
| <b>iViewX</b><br>SensoMotoric Instruments, p. 80                                       | •                 |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Kinesis Survey<br>Kinesis Survey Technologies, LLC, p. 78                              |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    | •                |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| KMRQuest<br>KMR Group, p. 78   |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              | •                | •           |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Latent GOLD <sup>®</sup><br>Statistical Innovations Inc., p. 81                        |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| LogXact<br>Cytel Inc., p. 75   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| MAIA Market Attitude & Intent Analysis<br>Hamilton-Locke, Inc Verbatim Analysis, p. 76 |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             | •             |
| MapInfo<br>Tetrad Computer Applications, Inc., p. 81                                   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                | •           |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| MapInfo Professional/MapX<br>Pitney Bowes MapInfo, p. 79                               |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| MapPoint<br>Tetrad Computer Applications, Inc., p. 81                                  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Maptitude<br>Caliper Corporation, p. 72  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Maptitude for Redistricting<br>Caliper Corporation, p. 72                              |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Maptitude for the Web<br>Caliper Corporation, p. 72                                    |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             | •             |
| Market-i Competitive INtelligence Software<br>Line of Sight, p. 78                     |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>MarketSight®</b><br>MarketSight LLC, p. 78  |                   | •                     |                 | •                       | •                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| MarketTools CustomerSat<br>MarketTools, Inc., p. 78                                    |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  | •                      |                             | •                  | •                |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| MarketTools Panel Manager<br>MarketTools, Inc., p. 78                                  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    | •                |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| MarketTools, IrueSample<br>MarketTools, Inc., p. 78                                    |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    | •                |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| MARS<br>Salford Systems, p. 80   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |

| Miscellaneous Software  | se                | ing                   |                 | ving                    |                                | t                |             | Ħ                | ment                   |                             | đ                  | ut               | ening                  |                    | ſ               |             |               |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
|   | Audience Response | Data Cleaning/Sorting | Data Conversion | Data Delivery/Archiving | Data Mining/<br>Perceptual Map | Decision Support | Demographic | Field Management | Focus Group Management | Name/Tagline<br>Development | Online Focus Group | Panel Management | Phone Number Screening | Predictive Dialing | Sampling System | Translation | Web Usability |
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #  | A                 | Dai                   |                 | Dati                    |                                |                  |             |                  | Focus                  |                             | ō                  | 4                | Phor                   |                    |                 |             |               |
| Mentor<br>CfMC Solutions for Research, p. 74  |                   | •                     |                 |                         | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Mentor<br>CfMC-U.K., p. 74  |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Microtab Version 7 - Prof with SPSS Add-on Module<br>Microtab, Inc., p. 78                |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 | •           |               |
| Microtab Version 7 - Professional Edition<br>Microtab, Inc., p. 78                        |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Microtab Version 7 - Standard Edition<br>Microtab, Inc., p. 78                            |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| MiningSolv<br>Decision Support Sciences, p. 75  |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| M-Link<br>The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 72   |                   |                       | •               |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| MM4XL 7.2<br>MarketingStat, p. 78   |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| Morae<br>TechSmith Corporation, p. 81   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  | •                      |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             | •             |
| MPE Data Entry & Editing<br>DATAN, Inc., p. 75  |                   |                       |                 |                         | ٠                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| MRCC <sup>™</sup> - Market Research Cost Calculator<br>MR Solutions Worldwide Ltd., p. 78 |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| MRDCL<br>Marketing and Research Data Consultants, p. 78                                   |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| mTAB Research Analysis System<br>PAI-Productive Access, Inc., p. 79                       |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| My Virtual Focus Facility<br>InsideHeads, LLC, p. 77                                      |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             | •                | •                      | •                           | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             | •             |
| Nearpod<br>Nearpod, p. 78   | •                 |                       |                 |                         | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Nvision Script<br>NIPO Software, p. 79  |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| NVivo<br>QSR International (Americas) Ltd., p. 79   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Online Focus Groups<br>Itracks, p. 77   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  | •                      |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Online Focus Groups 2.0<br>VisionsLive Limited, p. 82                                     |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>OnTraq</b><br>Marketing and Research Data Consultants, p. 78                           |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Panel Manager<br>Cint USA Inc., p. 74   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    | •                |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Panel Manager<br>Voxco (Voxco Group), p. 82   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    | •                |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| PCensus<br>Tetrad Computer Applications, Inc., p. 81                                      |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| PEER Forecaster<br>Delphus, Inc., p. 76   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| PEER Planner for Windows<br>Delphus, Inc., p. 76  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |

| Miscellaneous Software Software Title Company/Listing page #                | Audience Response | Data Cleaning/Sorting | Data Conversion | Data Delivery/Archiving | Data Mining/<br>Perceptual Map | Decision Support | Demographic | Field Management | Focus Group Management | Name/Tagline<br>Development | Online Focus Group | Panel Management | Phone Number Screening | Predictive Dialing | Sampling System | Translation | Web Usability |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Perception Analyzer<br>Dialsmith - Perception Analyzer, p. 76               | •                 |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>PositionSolve</b><br>Decision Support Sciences, p. 75                    |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>Postal Carrier Route Polygons</b><br>Sammamish Data Systems, Inc., p. 80 |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| PrefSolv<br>Decision Support Sciences, p. 75                                |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>Progression™</b><br>Lidlow Worldwide, p. 78                              |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Pronto<br>Voxco (Voxco Group), p. 82  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        | •                  |                 |             |               |
| <b>PRO-T-S® Telephony Systems</b><br>PRO-T-S® Telephony Systems, p. 79      |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        | •                  |                 |             |               |
| <b>P-STAT</b><br>P-STAT, Inc., p. 79  |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| <b>Q Basic</b><br>Q Market Research Software, p. 79                         |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>QBAL</b><br>Jan Werner Data Processing, p. 82                            |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| <b>QGEN</b><br>Jan Werner Data Processing, p. 82                            |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>Q-Leap</b><br>The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 72                          |                   |                       | •               |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>QPSMR CATI</b><br>QPSMR Ltd., p. 79                                      |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| QPSMR Reflect<br>QPSMR Ltd., p. 79  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| QualAnywhere™<br>20l20 Technology, p. 82                                    |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| QualBoard™<br>20l20 Technology, p. 82                                       |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        | •                           | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             | •             |
| <b>QualJournal™</b><br>20I20 Technology, p. 82                              |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             | •                  | •                |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| QualLink™<br>20120 Technology, p. 82  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        | •                           | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             | •             |
| QualMeeting™<br>20120 Technology, p. 82                                     |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             | •             |
| Qualtrics<br>Qualtrics, p. 79   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    | •                |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| <b>QuestionPro</b><br>Survey Analytics, p. 81                               |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>Quick Tally</b><br>Quick Tally Audience Response Systems, Inc., p. 80    | •                 |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| QuickQual™<br>20l20 Technology, p. 82                                       |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        | •                           | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             | •             |
| Raosoft EZReport<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                                    |                   |                       |                 |                         | ٠                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Raosoft EZSurvey<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80                                    |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |

| Miscellaneous Software   | Ise               | ting                  |                 | iving                   | <b>_</b>                       | t                |             | nt               | ement                  |                             | dn                 | ent              | ening                  | ő                  | Ε               |             |               |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
|  | Audience Response | Data Cleaning/Sorting | Data Conversion | Data Delivery/Archiving | Data Mining/<br>Perceptual Map | Decision Support | Demographic | Field Management | Focus Group Management | Name/Tagline<br>Development | Online Focus Group | Panel Management | Phone Number Screening | Predictive Dialing | Sampling System | Translation | Web Usability |
| Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #   | A                 | Da                    |                 | Dat                     |                                |                  |             |                  | Focu                   |                             | 0                  | 4                | Phor                   |                    |                 |             |               |
| Raosoft InterForm<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Raosoft SurveyWin<br>Raosoft, Inc., p. 80  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Reply<br>Fleetwood Group, Inc., p. 76  | •                 |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>Report Direct</b><br>Marketing and Research Data Consultants, p. 78           |                   |                       |                 | •                       |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Research Reporter<br>Research Reporter, p. 80                                    |                   |                       |                 | •                       | •                              | •                |             | •                |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Research Tracker II<br>MDSS, Inc., p. 78   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           | •                | ٠                      |                             |                    | •                |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| Research Tracker II for Medical Respondents<br>MDSS, Inc., p. 78                 |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           | •                | •                      |                             |                    | •                |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| Revelation<br>Revelation, p. 80  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             | •                  |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Rosetta Studio<br>ATP Canada Software and Services Ltd., p. 72                   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Ruby COM<br>Red Centre Software Pty Ltd, p. 80                                   |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Ruby LASER<br>Red Centre Software Pty Ltd, p. 80                                 |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Sample Access<br>Cint USA Inc., p. 74  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             | •                |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| SampleMarket<br>uSamp™ (United Sample, Inc.), p. 82                              |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    | •                |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| SegmentSolv<br>Decision Support Sciences, p. 75                                  |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| SI-CHAID <sup>®</sup><br>Statistical Innovations Inc., p. 81                     |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| SmartForecasts®<br>Smart Software, Inc., p. 80                                   |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Snap Survey Software<br>Snap Surveys, Ltd., p. 80                                |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Software G3 plus<br>Rogator AG, p. 80  |                   |                       |                 | •                       | •                              |                  | •           | •                |                        |                             | •                  | •                |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Sparq<br>Vision Critical, p. 82  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    | •                |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Sp-Link<br>The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 72                                     |                   |                       | •               |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| SSI - SNAP<br>Survey Sampling International, p. 81                               |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  | •                      |                    | •               |             |               |
| Statbeans<br>StatPoint Technologies, Inc., p. 81                                 |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Statgraphics Centurion XVI.I Bilingual<br>StatPoint Technologies, Inc., p. 81    |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Statgraphics Centurion XVI.I Multilingual<br>StatPoint Technologies, Inc., p. 81 |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Statgraphics Centurion XVI.I Professional<br>StatPoint Technologies, Inc., p. 81 |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                    |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |

|  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             | _             |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Miscellaneous Software<br>Software Title<br>Company/Listing page #           | Audience Response | Data Cleaning/Sorting | Data Conversion | Data Delivery/Archiving | Data Mining/<br>Perceptual Map | Decision Support | Demographic | Field Management | Focus Group Management | Name/Tagline<br>Development | <b>Online Focus Group</b> | Panel Management | Phone Number Screening | Predictive Dialing | Sampling System | Translation | Web Usability |
| Statgraphics Online<br>StatPoint Technologies, Inc., p. 81                   |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Statgraphics.Net<br>StatPoint Technologies, Inc., p. 81                      |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| STATISTICA<br>StatSoft, Inc., p. 81  |                   | •                     |                 |                         | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Statistics Calculator<br>StatPac, Inc., p. 81                                |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| StatXact Procs for SAS Users<br>Cytel Inc., p. 75                            |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Surview Sales Media Research Edition<br>Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc., p. 72 |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| The Rite Site<br>Easy Analytic Software, Inc., p. 76                         |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| The Survey System - CATI<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74                 |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                           | •                |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| The Survey System - Web<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74                  |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                           | •                |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| The Survey System (Version 10.0)<br>Creative Research Systems, p. 74         |                   |                       |                 |                         | •                              | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                           | •                |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| TransCAD<br>Caliper Corporation, p. 72                                       |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Usort<br>The Uncle Group, Inc., p. 82  |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| U-Tab <sup>™</sup><br>Weeks Computing Services, p. 82                        |                   |                       |                 | •                       | •                              |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Vertical Mapper<br>Tetrad Computer Applications, Inc., p. 81                 |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                | •                |             |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Virtual Call Center Network<br>Itracks, p. 77                                |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             | •                |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>Vovici 6</b><br>Vovici Corporation, p. 82                                 |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    | •               |             |               |
| Voxco Command Center<br>Voxco (Voxco Group), p. 82                           |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  |             | •                |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        | •                  |                 | •           |               |
| Voxco Insight Publisher (V.I.P.)<br>Voxco (Voxco Group), p. 82               |                   | •                     |                 | •                       |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| WinLink<br>The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 72                                 |                   |                       | •               |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| XSight<br>QSR International (Americas) Ltd., p. 79                           |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  |             |                  |                        |                             | •                         |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>Zip + 2 Polygons</b><br>Sammamish Data Systems, Inc., p. 80               |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| <b>Zip + 4 Centroids</b><br>Sammamish Data Systems, Inc., p. 80              |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Zip Code Polygons<br>Sammamish Data Systems, Inc., p. 80                     |                   |                       |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           |                  |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |
| Zipfind Deluxe<br>Xionetic Technologies, Inc., p. 82                         |                   | •                     |                 |                         |                                |                  | •           | •                |                        |                             |                           |                  |                        |                    |                 |             |               |

# index of advertisers

| 20/20 Research - Online  |
|--|
| Advertising Research Foundationp. 67<br>212-751-5656   www.thearf.org  |
| Affordable Samples, Inc  |
| Analytical Group, Incp. 73<br>800-280-7200   www.analyticalgroup.com   |
| ASDE Survey Samplerp. 74<br>888-323-3651   www.surveysampler.com   |
| Baltimore Research   |
| Burke Institute  |
| Burke, Incorporatedp. 21<br>800-688-2674   www.burke.com   |
| C&R Research Services, Incp. 43<br>312-828-9200   www.crresearch.com   |
| Decipher, Incpp. 56, 57<br>800-923-5523   www.decipherinc.com  |
| Decision Analyst, Incp. 13<br>817-640-6166   www.decisionanalyst.com   |
|  |
| Dooblo, Ltdp. 75<br>[44] (972) 9 767 8998   www.dooblo.net   |
|  |
| [44] (972) 9 767 8998   www.dooblo.net<br>E-Tabs   |
| [44] (972) 9 767 8998   www.dooblo.net<br><b>E-Tabs</b>  |
| [44] (972) 9 767 8998   www.dooblo.net<br><b>E-Tabs</b>  |
| [44] (972) 9 767 8998   www.dooblo.net         E-Tabs       p. 35         888-823-8227   www.e-tabs.com         Esearch.com, Inc.       p. 48         310-265-4608   www.esearch.com         Fieldwork Network       Back Cover         800-T0-FIELD   www.fieldwork.com         First Choice Facilities       p. 41   |
| [44] (972) 9 767 8998   www.dooblo.net         E-Tabs       p. 35         888-823-8227   www.e-tabs.com         Esearch.com, Inc.       p. 48         310-265-4608   www.esearch.com         Fieldwork Network       Back Cover         800-T0-FIELD   www.fieldwork.com         First Choice Facilities       p. 41         888-FCF-BIDS   www.FirstChoiceFacilities.net       Globalpark USA       p. 40   |
| [44] (972) 9 767 8998   www.dooblo.net         E-Tabs       p. 35         888-823-8227   www.e-tabs.com         Esearch.com, Inc.       p. 48         310-265-4608   www.esearch.com         Fieldwork Network       Back Cover         800-T0-FIELD   www.fieldwork.com         First Choice Facilities       p. 41         888-FCF-BIDS   www.FirstChoiceFacilities.net         Globalpark USA       p. 40         888-299-9422   www.globalpark.com         Group Dynamics in Focus, Inc.       p. 23   |
| [44] (972) 9 767 8998   www.dooblo.net         E-Tabs       p. 35         888-823-8227   www.e-tabs.com         Esearch.com, Inc.       p. 48         310-265-4608   www.esearch.com         Fieldwork Network       Back Cover         800-T0-FIELD   www.fieldwork.com         First Choice Facilities       p. 41         888-FCF-BIDS   www.FirstChoiceFacilities.net         Globalpark USA       p. 40         888-299-9422   www.globalpark.com         Group Dynamics in Focus, Inc.       p. 23         866-221-2038   www.groupdynamics.com         I/H/R Research Group.       p. 49  |
| [44] (972) 9 767 8998   www.dooblo.net         E-Tabs       p. 35         888-823-8227   www.e-tabs.com         Esearch.com, Inc.       p. 48         310-265-4608   www.esearch.com         Fieldwork Network       Back Cover         800-T0-FIELD   www.fieldwork.com         First Choice Facilities       p. 41         888-FCF-BIDS   www.FirstChoiceFacilities.net       globalpark USA       p. 40         888-299-9422   www.globalpark.com       group Dynamics in Focus, Inc.       p. 23         866-221-2038   www.groupdynamics.com       p. 49       800-254-0076   www.ihr-research.com         Information Tools, Ltd.       p. 37  |
| [44] (972) 9 767 8998   www.dooblo.net         E-Tabs       p. 35         888-823-8227   www.e-tabs.com         Esearch.com, Inc.       p. 48         310-265-4608   www.esearch.com         Fieldwork Network       Back Cover         800-T0-FIELD   www.fieldwork.com         First Choice Facilities       p. 41         888-FCF-BIDS   www.FirstChoiceFacilities.net         Globalpark USA       p. 40         888-299-9422   www.globalpark.com         Group Dynamics in Focus, Inc.       p. 23         866-221-2038   www.groupdynamics.com         I/H/R Research Group.       p. 49         800-254-0076   www.ihr-research.com         Information Tools, Ltd.       p. 37         773-754-8240   www.infotool.com         Institute for International Research       p. 69 |

| iSURVEY   |
|---|
| Kinesis Survey Technologies, LLC  |
| Language Logic, LLCp. 36<br>513-241-9112   www.languagelogic.info   |
| M/A/R/C Researchp. 9<br>800-884-MARC   www.marcresearch.com   |
| Marketing Systems Groupp. 47<br>800-336-7674   www.m-s-g.com  |
| McMillion Research Service  |
| Nebu USAp. 63<br>917-628-2273   www.nebu.com  |
| OLC GLOBALp. 3<br>800-765-3200   www.on-linecom.com   |
| Opinionologyp. 15<br>801-373-7735   www.opinionology.com  |
| Optimum Solutions Corporationp. 19<br>516-247-5300   www.absolutedata.com   |
| Panel Direct Onlinep. 25<br>215-367-4100   www.paneldirectonline.com  |
| Discussion of the station Descent One (DMDO)  |
| Pharmaceutical Marketing Research Group (PMRG)p. 95<br>856-438-6603   www.pmrg.org  |
|   |
| 856-438-6603   www.pmrg.org Puzzle  |
| 856-438-6603   www.pmrg.org<br>Puzzle   |
| 856-438-6603   www.pmrg.org         Puzzle  |
| 856-438-6603   www.pmrg.org         Puzzle  |
| 856-438-6603   www.pmrg.org         Puzzle  |
| 856-438-6603   www.pmrg.org         Puzzle       p. 51         [33] 1 42 68 12 26   www.puzzleparis.com         Quick Test/Heakin       p. 52         800-523-1288   www.quicktest.com         Radius Global       p. 17         212-633-1100   www.radius-global.com         Readex Research       p. 67         800-873-2339   www.readexresearch.com         Research Now       p. 31         888-203-6245   www.researchnow.com         Schlesinger Associates, Inc.       Inside Front Cover   |
| 856-438-6603   www.pmrg.org         Puzzle       p. 51         [33] 1 42 68 12 26   www.puzzleparis.com         Quick Test/Heakin       p. 52         800-523-1288   www.quicktest.com         Radius Global       p. 17         212-633-1100   www.radius-global.com         Readex Research       p. 67         800-873-2339   www.readexresearch.com         Research Now       p. 31         888-203-6245   www.researchnow.com         Schlesinger Associates, Inc.       Inside Front Cover         866-549-3500   www.schlesingerassociates.com         Scientific Telephone Samples       p. 59                               |
| 856-438-6603   www.pmrg.org         Puzzle       p. 51         [33] 1 42 68 12 26   www.puzzleparis.com         Quick Test/Heakin       p. 52         800-523-1288   www.quicktest.com         Radius Global       p. 17         212-633-1100   www.radius-global.com         Readex Research       p. 67         800-873-2339   www.readexresearch.com       p. 31         888-203-6245   www.researchnow.com       schesinger Associates, Inc.         Schlesinger Associates, Inc.       Inside Front Cover         866-549-3500   www.schlesingerassociates.com       p. 59         800-944-4STS   www.stssamples.com       p. 53 |
| 856-438-6603   www.pmrg.org       p. 51         [33] 1 42 68 12 26   www.puzzleparis.com       p. 51         [33] 1 42 68 12 26   www.puzzleparis.com       p. 52         800-523-1288   www.quicktest.com       p. 52         8adius Global  |

By Joseph Rydholm Quirk's editor



# Two books deliver complementary takes on qualitative

A necdotal evidence - and some distressing tales from facility owners - would attest that 2010 was a bad year for the focus group. True, the picture brightened a bit as the year went along but of all the types of research that marketers cut back on during the recession's darkest days, the venerable focus group seemed to be at the top of many budget-cutting lists.

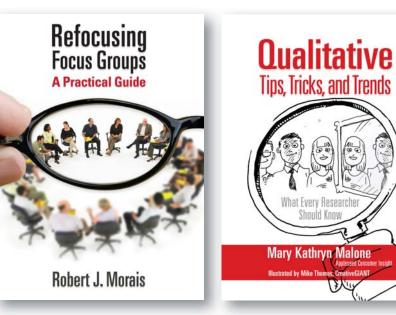
Things seem to be picking up

theoretical and practical aspects of in-person qualitative.

First up is *Refocusing Focus Groups* by Robert J. Morais, a principal at New York research firm Weinman Schnee Morais and a frequent *Quirk's* author. Morais offers 60 brief chapters, grouped by the various aspects of the focus group process (planning, observing, analyzing) and bearing titles such as "Know who you're inviting," "The customer is not always right" and "Make the warm-up warmer."

Morais gives us the benefit of his experiences, in the hopes that we can avoid some of the situations he has encountered. Like the time when a group of women recruited for an observational research project on floor cleaners turned out not to be users of the product in question but instead used a lookalike store brand. The packaging was similar enough that the respondents referred to the

for 2011 at the time of this writing (January) and if you're planning to wade back into the qualitative waters, I have two books you might want to take along with you. They're both short, easy reads but despite their slim pagecounts they have a lot to offer and complement each other nicely, combining to give an informed picture of some of the



product as the national brand. even though it was a generic equivalent. The lesson: For future projects, have potential respondents read and describe the label of the brand in their cupboard during the phone recruiting phase.

Other stories come from a more positive place, such as the insights that arose during some qualitative research on breakfast cereal when the interviewers stripped the questioning down to one basic topic: What is breakfast? Morais reports that by going naïve, the researchers uncovered some valuable, emotion-based insights for their brand.

In one of my favorite passages, Morais likens the process of backroom observation to the film *Rashomon*, the Akira Kurosawa classic that explores the shifting definition of truth via multiple recountings of the rape of a woman and the murder of her samurai husband. While focus groups nominally deal with topics of much less gravity (though try telling that to some brand managers or ad creative types), the reminder that each focus group viewer in the back room brings his or her own perspectives, opinions and biases to the process should be required reading for every participant observer. Only by acknowledging that their viewpoints may be colored by their own needs can marketers hope to fully use the truths uncovered during the research.

#### **In-the-trenches level**

Mary Kathryn Malone of Appleseed Consumer Insight also goes in-depth on the qualitative process in her book *Qualitative Tips, Tricks and Trends*, though on a bit more operational, in-the-trenches level than Morais, whose approach leans more toward the philosophical.

Along with discussions of homework assignments, scheduling and incentives, there are informative and, dare I say, entertaining chapters on recruiting (including a look at some of the potential horrors of recruiting by Craigslist) and working with facilities, field agencies and hostesses.

While many readers may not have direct involvement in all of the facets she writes about – at various points, she could be addressing a moderator, a client or a facility manager – all of the actors in the qualitative process can benefit from learning more about the issues facing their colleagues. And when it's delivered with this kind of commitment and sincerity, the education is downright enjoyable. |Q|

*Refocusing Focus Groups* (140 pages; \$19.95), by Robert J. Morais, and *Qualitative Tips, Tricks and Trends* (120 pages; \$19.95), by Mary Kathryn Malone, are published by Paramount Market Publishing (www.paramountbooks.com).

### Coming in the March issue...

#### Condé Nast offers tips on researching iPad owners

Based on a multifaceted exploration of iPad usage among early adopters, researchers from Condé Nast recommend a five-point checklist when studying consumers within this environment.

#### One ad, three views of emotion

Sandeep Patnaik and Scott Purvis of Gallup & Robinson look at how three testing methods assessed a Heineken TV ad.

#### Reprints Marketing That Delivers Results

Reprints of Quirk's articles enable you to reuse your article and simply place it into the hands of your target audience. Having been featured in a well-respected publication adds the credibility of a third-party endorsement to your message.

Give yourself a competitive advantage with reprints. Contact FosteReprints for information regarding reprints and additional applications designed to meet your marketing needs.



FosteReprints 866.879.9144 sales@fostereprints.com

Quirk's Marketing Research Review, (ISSN 08937451) is issued monthly by Quirk Enterprises, Inc., 4662 Slater Road, Eagan, MN 55122. Mailing address: P.O. Box 22268, Saint Paul, MN 55122. Tel.: 651-379-6200; Fax: 651-379-6205; E-mail: info@quirks.com; Web address: www.quirks.com. Periodicals postage paid at Saint Paul, MN and additional mailing offices.

**Subscription Information:** U.S. annual rate (12 issues) \$70; Canada and Mexico rate \$120 (U.S. funds); international rate \$120 (U.S. funds). U.S. single copy price \$10. Change of address notices should be sent promptly; provide old mailing label as well as new address; include ZIP code or postal code. Allow 4-6 weeks for change.

**POSTMASTER**: Please send change of address to QMRR, P.O. Box 22268, Saint Paul, MN 55122.

Article Reprints: Contact Ed Kane of Foster Printing at edk@fosterprinting.com or at 866-879-9144 x131.

Quirk's Marketing Research Review is not responsible for claims made in advertisements.

# before you go...

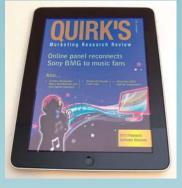
# online and offline

News about Quirk's and quirks.com

#### Quirk's debuts a better, faster digital edition

For close to two years Quirk's has offered a clickable interactive PDF version of our magazine. With this issue we are

adding even more interactivity with an updated online version. New benefits include significantly faster download speed; no software download required (unlike Adobe PDFs); enhanced zoom and viewing; ability to flag, note, e-mail and share pages; sounds to aid in navigation; a searchable archive of issues (coming



soon: all past issues!); and offline reading. Check out a link to the interactive edition on our home page at quirks.com.



# Rounding up the research blogs on MyQuirks

With the MyQuirks market research dashboard (quirks. com/MyQuirks) we created a module for viewing the recent posts of all research blogs in one place. We also wanted to

give MyQuirks users additional flexibility, so we compiled a list of all the blogs with direct links to each blog as well as to the RSS feed. This way users can quickly and easily link to their favorite blogs to see previous posts as well as add them to personalized RSS feeds. If you would like your own blog added to Quirk's compilation, send the link, title and a short description to dan@quirks.com.

# Quirk's wants your multimedia!

Quirk's multimedia directory is alive and well with recorded Webinars, product demos, tutorials and more, but Quirk's has also introduced multimedia functionality to its company directories and events calendar. If you would like



to add video to your directory listing, contact Alice Davies at alice@quirks.com. To add video to your upcoming event, contact Emily Goon at emily@quirks.com.

# cover-to-cover

Facts, figures and insights from this month's issue



Sometimes the objective, second-sight researcher can pull together the disparate threads of various interviews into an overriding theme that the primary researcher, immersed in the detail of each interview, may not have been able to step back and see. (*page 18*)



While it is easy to jump to conclusions regarding stereotypical Hispanic gender roles (machismo and marianismo), we find that these terms are too often misunderstood. In fact, we find that understanding of these terms relies more on caricatures than on the nuanced reality of culture-based gender roles among Hispanics. (*page 24*)



There's buzz surrounding the exponential increase of older generations getting online, but there's a huge difference between a 65-year-old and an 80-year-old. (*page 28*)



Kids find choices empowering (think Subway), and moms and dads find that variety offers greater peace of mind. Knowing that everyone in the home will be happy with at least one of the brand's offerings is why brands like Doritos and M&M'S achieve Family Delighter status. (page 44)

# >>> Enter to win!

## A \$3,000 project credit with Toluna QuickSurveys™

All entrants will be given the opportunity to beta test Toluna's relaunched QuickSurveys<sup>™</sup> DIY Web-based survey tool with 150 completed interviews and one winner will receive a \$3,000 project credit!

Toluna QuickSurveys<sup>™</sup> features:

- > Question programming with a click of a button to receive answers immediately
- > Results received instantly and displayed in real-time - complete within 24 hours
- > "Ask the nation" option (nationally representative weighting)



> Integration with www.tolunapro.com - a global respondent community

To register, send an e-mail to contest@quirks.com with your complete contact information. Please include "Toluna Contest" in the subject line. Deadline to enter is February 28, 2011. The winner will be selected at random and announced in the April issue of *Quirk's*.

The answer to December's contest question from Fieldwork was the penguin! All those who answered correctly will receive a complete set of critters and a 2011 Fieldwork calendar.



# KNOWLEDGE IS EVERYWHERE



# AND SO ARE WE.

At WorldOne, we speak your language and many more. WorldOne is the market leader in global healthcare fieldwork known for its dedicated and verified research panel consisting of over half a million medical professionals in more than 50 countries. With offices strategically located throughout the Americas, Europe and Asia, WorldOne combines best research practices with local know-how to maximize results. Increase your research coverage and confidence with WorldOne.

For more information visit, www.worldone.com



# nimble.

When your study demands accurate data collection on a jumbo scale, or overflow recruiting for large qualitative studies, partner with a research heavy weight -- Fieldwork Quantwork. We're built to handle mammoth projects with sure-footed ease. Our can-do team of over 100 CATI interviewers gives you nationwide reach and true Predictive Dialing efficiency. Our in-house programming and daily status reports ensure agile

response to arising issues. Need a national database and recruiting for Qualitative groups? Our elite recruiting specialists are poised to deliver. For quality in quantity, nobody outperforms Quantwork.



www.fieldwork.com

#### 1 - 8 8 8 - T O - F I E L D

info@quantwork.fieldwork.com